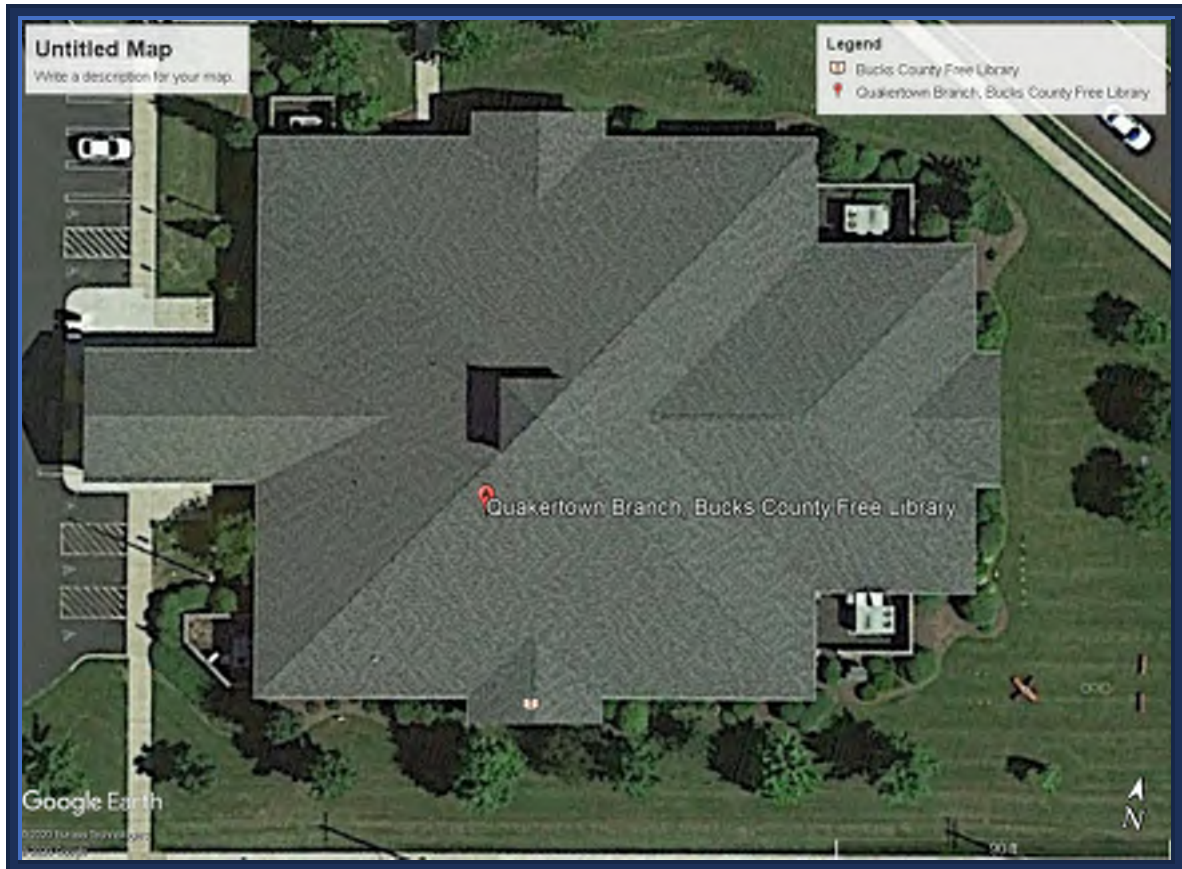


BUCKS COUNTY FREE LIBRARY

Sloped Roof Replacements

Quakertown Branch

06-01-2025



Presented by:



TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION

00 01 10 TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

NA LEGAL NOTICE
NA INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
NA BID BOND
NA AGREEMENT
NA NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT
NA GENERAL CONDITIONS
NA CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY CERTIFICATION FORM

CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00 73 46 PREVAILING WAGE RATE REQUIREMENTS

DIVISION 01 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 11 00 SUMMARY OF WORK
01 21 00 ALLOWANCES
01 22 00 UNIT PRICES
01 25 00 SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES
01 26 00 CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES
01 29 00 PAYMENT PROCEDURES
01 31 00 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
01 32 00 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION
01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
01 40 00 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
01 50 00 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
01 60 00 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
01 73 00 EXECUTION
01 73 29 CUTTING AND PATCHING
01 74 19 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
01 77 00 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
01 78 39 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 41 19 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

DIVISION 05 - METALS

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

06 10 53 MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 01 50 PREPARATION FOR RE-ROOFING



**Roofing
Resources, Inc.**

**Bucks County Free Library
Quakertown Branch
Asphalt Shingle Roof Replacement**

07 24 00	EXTERIOR INSULATION AND FINISH SYSTEMS
07 31 13	ASPHALT SHINGLES
07 62 00	SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
07 71 00	ROOF SPECIALTIES
07 72 53	SNOW GUARDS
07 92 00	JOINT SEALANTS

DIVISION 08 – WINDOWS

08 52 13	ALUMINUM CLAD WOOD FIXED CASEMENT WINDOWS
----------	---

END OF SECTION

LEGAL NOTICE

Bucks County Free Library will receive bid responses until 2:00 PM on February 6, 2026. Bids are to be mailed or hand delivered to:

Bucks County Free Library
Attn: John J. Doran III, Chief Financial Officer
150 South Pine Street
Doylestown, PA 18901

BUCKS COUNTY FREE LIBRARY QUAKERTOWN ROOF REPLACEMENT

A Pre-Bid Meeting will be held at 9:00 AM on January 12, 2026 at the Quakertown Library Branch, 401 West Mill Street, Quakertown, PA 18951.

All questions must be emailed to RRI at bjohnson@teamrri.com and to Leigh Sheldron at sheldronl@buckslib.org by 12pm on January 20, 2026. The questions will be answered, via email, by 5pm on January 23, 2026.

A security deposit in the form of a properly executed Bid Bond for 5% of the bid amount is required. Performance and Payment Bonds are required in the amount of 100% of the contract amount. A Maintenance Bond is required in the amount of 10% of the contract. Bidders are advised Prevailing Minimum Wage Rates, determined by the Secretary of Labor and Industry, must be paid to all workers employed on this project. A Contractor Responsibility Certification Form must be provided by January 20, 2026.

A link to the solicitation may be found on the Bid page of the library website at www.buckslib.org/bids

Bids are opened publicly in the second-floor conference room of the Doylestown Library 150 S Pine St, Doylestown PA, 18901 at 2:00pm the day they are due, February 6, 2026.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. RECEIPT AND OPENING OF BIDS

- a. All sections of the Bid, including downloads and Requests for Information (RFI's) shall be submitted with the bid and acknowledges the Bidder affirms, understands, and will abide by the requirements of the Bid. Failure to do so may cause the Bid to be rejected as non-responsive.
- b. The submission of a bid will be considered as conclusive evidence of complete examination of specifications and samples.
- c. The Bucks County Free Library (BCFL) reserves the right to accept and award an Agreement to the lowest responsive, responsible bidder. BCFL reserves the right to reject any or all bids or any part thereof. BCFL reserves the right to award an Agreement based on evaluation of specific criteria found in these specifications.
- d. No verbal instructions or information to bidders will be binding. The specifications will be considered clear and complete unless written attention is called to any apparent discrepancies or incompleteness thereof before the opening of bids. Should any written inquiries be received by the BCFL, these inquiries will be answered in the form of addenda and issued to all providers. These addenda shall then be considered a part of these specifications.
- e. Each bid must be submitted by 2:00 P.M. on the day of the bid opening.
- f. The bids will be opened and read publicly on the second-floor conference room of the Doylestown Library located at 150 S Pine St, Doylestown PA, by the BCFL Chief Financial Officer or their Representative at 2:00 P.M. on the day the bid is due.
- g. BCFL reserves the right to reject any or all bids or parts thereof, as deemed to be in the best interest of BCFL.
- h. If information is not included with your bid, and you receive a request from BCFL to provide it, you MUST deliver the information to the person making the request within 48 hours (excluding weekends). Any information not received within 48 hours may result in your bid being excluded from the evaluation and award process.
- i. BCFL is the sole authority to provide this bid package to interested companies or individuals. Bidders who are working from a bid package obtained from any other source may be working from an incomplete set of documents. BCFL assumes no responsibility for a bid's errors, omissions, or misinterpretations resulting from a Bidder's use of an incomplete bid package.
- j. Bidders who have received the bid package from a source other than BCFL are not an official vendor of record for the bid.

2. MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

A Bid may be modified or withdrawn via e-mail at any time up to the bid due date and time.

3. PREPARATION OF BIDS

Bidders will have been assumed to have carefully examined the Contract Documents for the work, all attached hereto, and to have carefully investigated physical conditions at the site and character of the work to be done, and to have inquired fully into the difficulties of construction of the work before preparing their bid. BCFL will not be responsible for the failure of the successful bidder to properly estimate such difficulties and costs, or for overlooking any of the requirements of the Contract Documents.

4. INTENT OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The intent of the Contract Documents is to obtain a complete job, satisfactory to our Design Contractor, Roofing Resources Inc (RRI). It shall be understood that the bidder has satisfied themselves as to the full requirements of the Contract and has based their bid upon such understanding. Compensation for all work and materials required to complete the Contract shall be considered included in the prices bid for the items listed in the Agreement.

5. ADDENDA AND INTERPRETATIONS

All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted by 12pm on January 20, 2026 via e-mail to BCFL sheldronl@buckslib.org and RRI bjohnson@teamrri.com. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary in response to such questions will be issued through an Addendum via e-mail and the BCFL website by 5pm on January 23, 2026. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect. Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by BCFL or RRI.

Failure of any bidder to download any such addenda or interpretations shall not relieve said bidder from any obligations under this bid as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

6. DISCLOSURE OF CONTENTS

All proposals/bids and other material submitted become the property of the library and may be returned only at the BCFL's option. Information contained in the proposals/bids will not be disclosed during the evaluation process.

7. CONDITIONS OF WORK

Each bidder must inform themselves fully of the conditions relating to the construction and labor under which the work will be performed; failure to do so will not relieve the successful bidder of their obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of the Contract Documents and to complete the contemplated work for the consideration set forth in their bid.

At the time of the opening of bids, each bidder will be presumed to have inspected physical conditions at the site and to have read and to be thoroughly familiar with the Contract Documents (including all addenda); the failure or omission of any bidder to receive or examine any form, instrument, or document shall in no way relieve any bidder from any obligation in respect to their bid.

8. TIME FOR COMPLETING WORK AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The time for completion of the work under this Contract shall be one hundred and twenty (120) calendar days after formal Notice-to-Proceed from the Owner/Library. All bidders are notified that time is of the essence for this Contract. The successful bidder will be required to prosecute the work so as to ensure its completion within the above number of calendar days set forth. It is mutually agreed that damages to the OWNER for failure of the successful bidder to fully complete the work under this Contract on or before the above-stated date shall be Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) for each calendar day after said date that shall elapse before the work is fully completed, which amount shall in no event be considered as a penalty, but as liquidated damages due BCFL because of said delay. BCFL may retain the amount thereof from any money which otherwise would be payable hereunder to the successful bidder.

In addition to the above, in order that the work may be accomplished in the shortest possible time, the successful bidder, weather permitting, shall be required to have qualified workers with designated foreman at work on-site at all times. The successful bidder's personnel shall remain on-site throughout the duration of the successful bidder's work. At no time shall successful bidder pull off project without the express consent of RRI or BCFL. In addition, no change in foreman shall be permitted without approval from the RRI or BCFL. The successful bidder will be required to submit a detailed schedule for completion of work which will be subject to the review and approval of RRI and BCFL.

9. QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, Bidder must submit with their Bid a complete Contractor's Qualification Statement. The bidder shall also, submit written evidence such as financial data, previous experience, present commitments, and such other data as may be reasonably requested.

10. BID SECURITY

Each bid must be accompanied by a Bid Bond, duly executed by the bidder as principal and having as surety thereon a surety company approved by RRI or BCFL, in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the amount of the base bid. Bid Bonds will be covered with surety of a company authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Bid Bonds provided as surety will not be returned to the bidder after award unless bidder specifically requests BCFL to do so. Bids submitted with a Bid Bond must be properly signed and sealed by the Bidder and Surety Company.

11. CONTRACT

The bidder to whom the Contract is awarded shall, within ten (10) days after the official notice of acceptance of their bid, submit all required Bonds and Insurance to BCFL. The time for such submittal may be extended at the election of BCFL and for the sole benefit of BCFL. Failure or refusal of the bidder to do so will be considered an abandonment of the Contract, and the security posted with said bid shall be forfeited to and become the property of BCFL in an amount not to exceed the difference between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which BCFL may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Bidders that the contractual obligations of BCFL to the Bidders are effective only after the execution of a contract signed by all parties. It is further expressly understood and agreed that the mere issuance of a contract between BCFL and a Bidder will not oblige BCFL in any fashion.

12. BONDS AND INSURANCE

The successful bidder must deliver to BCFL executed certificates of insurance as stipulated in end of these instructions and executed bonds as security for the faithful performance of his Contract and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and for maintenance of the work for the designated period after it has been accepted by BCFL.

The Performance and Payment Bonds shall each be in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price and the Maintenance Bond shall be in the amount of 10% of the Contract Price and shall cover a maintenance period of one year

All bonds shall be prepared in the form of bonds attached hereto and have as security thereon such surety company or companies as are acceptable to BCFL and as are authorized to transact business in this state. Alterations made in the terms of the Specifications, and/or quantities of work shall in no way violate the bonds.

13. BASIS OF AWARD

The Contract will be awarded on the basis of competitive bidding to the responsible bidder submitting the lowest responsive bid. BCFL reserves the right to award locations individually or combine locations as determined to be in our best interest.

14. REJECTION OF BIDS

BCFL reserves the right to reject any or all bids, or to accept any bid should it deem it to be in its best interest to do so. Bids which are incomplete, conditional, or obscure, or which contain additions not called for, erasures, alterations, or irregularities of any kind, may be rejected as non-responsive. The right to reject or accept bids shall be solely for the benefit of BCFL, and shall create no right, entitlement, or expectation in any bidder.

15. PROGRESS PAYMENTS

Refer to the agreement for details on progress payments and retainage.

16. TRADE NAMES

Wherever trade names are used either on the Drawings or in the Specifications, it is understood that such names and designations indicate a type or kind of material and/or equipment. Approved equal in kind, type, and/or quality will be accepted at the discretion of the BCFL. The successful bidder shall submit manufacturers' specifications, etc., sufficient for RRI to determine equivalency of material and/or equipment as directed in the Instructions to Bidders, Article 23.

17. POWER OF ATTORNEY

Attorneys-in-fact who execute contract bonds must file with each bond a certified copy of their power of attorney to sign said bonds.

18. PERMITS, APPROVALS AND LICENSES

Each bidder shall be required to determine the necessity for and obtain all necessary permits, licenses and approvals from the municipality or other public authorities and shall give all notices required by law or municipal ordinances for this work. The bidder is solely and exclusively responsible for adherence to any existing historical, local, state, and federal codes and regulations, and all required permits, including permit costs.

19. PROGRESS SCHEDULE

Within seven (7) consecutive calendar days after the award of the Contract to them, the successful bidder shall submit a proposed program of operation, showing clearly how they propose to conduct the work to bring about the completion of their work within the time limit specified. This program shall outline the proposed sequence of operations, the rates of progress and the dates when their work will be sufficiently

finished to permit the installation of the work under other contracts. The work under this contract shall be so scheduled that as structures are completed, they can be placed in use or operation with a minimum of delay. The program shall be subject to the approval of BCFL and shall be updated by the successful bidder at any time during performance of the Contract, should BCFL determine that the successful bidder's actual progress does not correspond to that projected in the then-existing progress schedule.

20. OTHER CONTRACTS

Bidders are advised that work other than the work covered under their Contract may be in progress at the site of the work during the performance of the work covered by these documents. Accordingly, bidders are warned that coordination of construction activities at the site must be such as to avoid interference. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL BCFL or RRI BE HELD RESPONSIBLE TO THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER FOR DELAYS OR EXTRA WORK OCCASIONED BY INTERFERENCE OF OTHER CONTRACTORS.

21. SAFETY

It shall be the single and sole responsibility of the successful bidder to ensure that its activities comply with applicable safety requirements. Neither RRI nor BCFL shall owe any duty under this Contract or otherwise to the successful bidder or its agents, employees, or guests to inspect the work or otherwise ensure compliance by the successful bidder with applicable safety requirements. No increases in the contract price or extensions in contract completion time shall be given by BCFL as the consequence of the successful bidder's failure to so comply.

22. PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS

The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without consideration of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. Whenever it is specified or described in the Bidding Documents that a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment may be furnished or used by the successful bidder if acceptable to RRI and BCFL, application for such acceptance will be documented on a Substitution Request Form.

BCFL reserves the right to reject any unspecified product or products submitted which requires changes in design, construction, or other changes which may increase the contract price for the performance of the work. The substitute or "or-equal" product submitted by the successful bidder shall meet the requirements of the Specifications and shall, in all respects, be equal to the products specified by name herein. BCFL shall be the sole judge as to the equality of the proposed alternate product.

23. EMPLOYMENT VERIFICATION ACT

The PA Public Works Employment Verification Act (Act 127 of 2012) will apply to this Contract. This Act requires public works contractors and subcontractors to verify employment eligibility; provides for the powers and duties of the Department of General Services; prescribes sanctions; and establishes good faith immunity under certain circumstances.

24. STEEL PRODUCTS PROCUREMENT ACT

The successful bidder agrees to comply with the provisions of the Steel Products Procurement Act of March 3, 1978, P.L. 6, as amended (73 P.S. §1881 et seq.) where applicable. Information regarding the

Act's requirements, including a list of exempt products, is available on the Department of General Services web site. See <https://www.pa.gov/agencies/dgs/programs-and-services/design-and-construction-info/steel-products-procurement-act> for further guidance.

25. PROJECT WAGES

The successful bidder shall comply with the provisions, duties, obligations, remedies, and penalties of the Pennsylvania Prevailing Wage Act, 43 P.S. §§ 165-1 et seq., which is incorporated herein by reference.

26. NONDISCRIMINATION/SEXUAL HARASSMENT

The successful bidder shall comply with all applicable provisions of state and federal constitutions, laws, regulations, and judicial orders pertaining to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment, and equal employment opportunity.

27. PAST PERFORMANCE

Any bidder who has demonstrated poor performance during either a current or previous agreement with BCFL may be considered as an unqualified source and their bid may be rejected. BCFL reserves the right to exercise this option as is deemed proper and/or necessary.

28. ACCESS TO ACCOUNTING RECORDS

The Successful bidder shall check all materials, equipment and labor entering into the Work and shall keep such full and detailed accounts as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Agreement, and the system shall be satisfactory to BCFL. BCFL or RRI shall be afforded access to all the successful bidder's records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to this contract, and the Successful bidder shall preserve all such records for a period of three years, or for such longer period as may be required by law, after the final payment.

29. ASSIGNMENT OF REFUND RIGHTS

The successful bidder agrees to assign and transfer to BCFL all its rights to sales and use tax which may be refunded as a result of a claim for refund or materials purchased in connection with this contract. The successful bidder further agrees that it will not file a claim for refund for any sales or use tax that is the subject of this assignment.

30. CONTRACTS WITH SUBCONTRACTORS

The successful bidder agrees to include the "Access to Accounting Records" and "Assignments of Refund Rights" paragraphs, in full, in any contracts with subcontractors.

31. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY CERTIFICATION

Bucks County Free Library (BCFL) recognizes there is a need to ensure that all work on public construction and maintenance contracts is performed by responsible, qualified firms that maintain the capacity, expertise, personnel and other qualifications and resources necessary to successfully perform public contracts in a timely, reliable and cost-effective manner.

The purpose of selecting responsible contractors for public contracts and to protect the Library's proprietary investments in such contracts, prospective contractors and subcontractors, should be required to meet pre-established, clearly defined minimum standards relating to contractor responsibility, particularly requirements concerning technical qualifications, competency, experience, adequacy of resources, including equipment, financial and personnel, and satisfactory records of past performance in terms of safety, law compliance and business integrity.

It is also recognized that due to the substantial impact that skilled craft labor has on public works projects, and due to the limited availability of skilled construction craft labor and imminent craft labor skill shortages, it is necessary to require contractors and subcontractors to participate in established, formal apprenticeship training programs as a condition of bidding and performing work, for the purpose of both promoting successful project delivery and ensuring future workforce development needed for future projects.

We require compliance with these provisions by business entities seeking to provide services to BCFL as specified herein. These requirements are intended to supplement, not replace, existing contractor qualification and performance standards or criteria currently required by law, public policy or contracting documents.

As a condition of performing work on a public works contract, a general contractor, construction manager or other lead or prime contractor seeking award of contract shall submit a Contractor Responsibility Certification. Subcontractors used on the contract are likewise required to provide similar Subcontractor Certifications

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS TO BID

The following documents must be delivered wither in person or by mail as attachments to the bid:

- Bid Bond (BB). Financial statement of the surety company, certified copy of Power of Attorney of person who signed the Bid Bond, and officer-signed certificate of surety company that they will provide the required bonds if bidder is awarded the Contract.
- Non-Collusion Affidavit (NCA)
- Signed Agreement
- Contractor Responsibility Certification Form (please email the completed for to sheldronl@buckslib.org no less than 14 days prior to the bid submission date. Failure to do so by this deadline will automatically disqualify any firm from submitting a bid or proposal for a contract.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Commercial General Liability - (policy to include premises and operations, products/completed operations and blanket contractual liability - the contractual section of the coverage must cover this agreement)

General Aggregate Limit	\$5,000,000.
Products and Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000.
Each Occurrence Limit	\$1,000,000.

Automobile Liability - to include owned, non-owned and hired vehicles:

Combined Single Limit	\$ 500,000.
or Bodily Injury	\$ 250,000. each person
Bodily Injury	\$ 500,000. each accident
And Property Damage	\$ 100,000.

Workers Compensation

Statutory and Employer's Liability Bodily Injury by Accident	\$ 100,000. each accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	\$ 100,000. each employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	\$ 500,000. policy limit

All insurance policies required under this Agreement shall, with the exception of the Worker's Compensation Insurance, designate "The Bucks County Free Library, its Board of Directors, and their respective officers, administrators, employees, professionals, and agents" as additional insureds with respect to liability arising out of the Supplier's performance of its obligations under this Agreement. The Supplier shall deliver to the Library certificates of insurance as evidence of the insurance and limits stipulated herein including the Additional Insured requirements. The Supplier shall subsequently provide the Library with certificates of insurance for renewals of such policies, and all insurance required hereunder shall be primary, and not in excess over or contributing with any insurance maintained by the Library.

Certificate Holder - "Bucks County Free Library", Attn: Administration offices of the Bucks County Free Library, 150 South Pine Street Doylestown PA 18901

Additional Insured – The County of Bucks and Roofing Resources, Inc. must be included as additional insured with respect to the work performed for this project.

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, we, the undersigned, _____
_____ as Principal, and
_____ as Surety, are hereby held and firmly
bound unto Bucks County Free Library as Owner, in the penal sum of
_____ (\$ _____)

for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind
ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

Signed this _____ day of _____, 20____.

The Condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to
_____ a certain Bid, attached hereto and hereby made a
part hereof, to enter into a contract in writing for:

BUCKS COUNTY FREE LIBRARY QUAKERTOWN ROOF REPLACEMENT

With this addition:

Contract #2026QT-01

NOW, THEREFORE,

- A.) If said Bid shall be rejected, or in the alternate,
- B.) If said Bid shall be accepted and the Principal shall furnish bonds for his faithful
performance of said Contract, for the payment of all persons performing labor or
furnishing materials in connection therewith, for the maintenance of said project as
contemplated in said Contract, and shall in all respects perform the agreement created by
the acceptance of said Bid,

Then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees the obligations of said Surety and its bond shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the Owner may accept such Bid; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

(Principal)

(Surety)

BY: _____

IMPORTANT:

Surety companies executing bonds must be authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

AGREEMENT

**BUCKS COUNTY FREE BCFL
QUAKERTOWN ROOF REPLACEMENT**

With this addition:

Contract # 2026QT-1

THIS AGREEMENT made this _____ day of _____, 20__ by and between Bucks County Free BCFL, 150 S Pine Street, Doylestown, PA 18901, hereinafter "BCFL", and

hereinafter "Contractor" or "Bidder." BCFL and the Contractor in consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Agreement, and intending to be legally bound, agree as follow:

GENERAL PROVISIONS:

The Contractor shall:

- (a) have charge of and be responsible for the entire work for which they have contracted until its final completion and acceptance by BCFL.
- (b) be held liable for any defects which may appear in the material they have furnished or in their work for a period of one (1) year after final acceptance by BCFL.
- (c) be solely liable for any damage occasioned by their work to the property of BCFL and others; and,
- (d) upon conclusion, clean up the ground worked over.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR:

The Contractor agrees to pay for all materials furnished and services rendered for the performance of the Contract and any person or corporation furnishing materials or rendering services to the Contractor as though such person or corporation were expressly named herein, provided the action is brought within one (1) year after the time and cause of the action accrued.

The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless BCFL, RRI, officers, employees and agents from and against any and all claims, demands, suits, judgments, costs and expenses of any kind arising out of the work to be performed hereunder and resulting in any injury (including death) to any person or damage to any property (including loss of use) caused by any act or failure to act by the Contractor, its officers, employees, agents or guests.

It is also agreed and understood acceptance of final payment by the Contractor shall be considered as a release in full of any claim against BCFL out of, or by reason of, the work done, and materials furnished under this Contract.

AGREEMENT

BUCKS COUNTY FREE BCFL QUAKERTOWN ROOF REPLACEMENT

The Contractor shall cooperate with BCFL in carrying on the work, without interrupting any service to the public.

BONDS AND INSURANCE CERTIFICATES

The Contract Documents are not complete until BCFL has received satisfactory performance, material payment bonds executed by responsible surety companies listed to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and acceptable to BCFL; together with Certificates of Insurance in respect to the insurance required by these specifications under policies issued by companies authorized to do business in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and acceptable to BCFL.

FAILURE TO SUPPLY PROOF OF INSURANCE SHALL CONSTITUTE MATERIAL BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT. Remedies for such material breach include termination of agreement by BCFL and / or the withholding of payments by BCFL until such time that material breach is cured.

STARTING AND PROSECUTION OF WORK

The Bidder agrees to begin the work within seven (7) consecutive calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, and to prosecute it expeditiously to a conclusion, using an adequate number of competent men, suitable equipment, and machinery at all times, and working each working day weather conditions permit.

WORK INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT:

The Contract shall consist of furnishing all labor, superintendence, materials, equipment, tools and other facilities, and all things necessary and proper for performance of the work as shown on the Contract Drawings and as described in these Specifications (prepared by RRI) and the Advertisement for Bid.

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS:

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, the General Terms of the Contract, the Contract Drawings, the Specifications, all Addenda issued prior to bidding and all modifications issued after execution of this Agreement. These form the Contract, and all are as fully a part of the Contract if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein.

MATERIALS TO BE FURNISHED BY THE BCFL:

No materials shall be furnished by BCFL.

WORK DONE BY THE BCFL:

No work shall be done by BCFL in connection with this Contract.

PAYMENTS:

In consideration of the Contractor faithfully complying with the terms and stipulations of the Contract, BCFL covenants and agrees to pay said Contractor the sum set forth in the bid of said Contractor, and also pay for extra work that may be agreed upon in writing and said prices shall be full compensation under the terms of the Contract.

APPLICABLE LAW:

This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (without regard to any conflict of law's provisions) and the decisions of the Pennsylvania courts. The Contractor consents to the venue and jurisdiction of the Court of Common Pleas of Bucks County in Pennsylvania, waiving any claim or defense that such forum is not convenient or proper. The Contractor agrees that any such court shall have in personal jurisdiction over it, and consents to service of process in any manner authorized by Pennsylvania law.

INTEGRATION:

The Agreement, including all referenced documents and attachments, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. No agent, representative, employee or officer of either BCFL or Contractor has authority to make, or had made, any statement, agreement or representation, oral or written, in connection with the Agreement, which in any way can be deemed to modify, add to or detract from, or otherwise change or alter its terms and conditions unless otherwise explicitly stated within the agreement. No negotiations between the parties, nor any custom or usage, shall be permitted to modify or contradict any of the terms and conditions of the Agreement. No modifications, alterations, changes, or waiver to the Agreement or any of its terms shall be valid or binding unless accomplished by a written amendment signed by both parties. All such amendments will be made pursuant to the terms of the Agreement or using the appropriate BCFL form.

CONTROLLING TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

The terms and conditions of this Agreement, including the Contract Documents set forth above, shall be the exclusive terms of agreement between the Contractor and BCFL. Other terms and conditions or additional terms and conditions included or referenced in the Contractor's invoices, business forms, or other documentation shall not become part of the parties' agreement and shall be disregarded by the parties, unenforceable by the Contractor and not binding on BCFL.

TOTAL AMOUNT OF BID:

\$ _____
(Written)

\$ _____
(Numbers)

UNIT PRICE

- A. Deck Replacement (5/8" Plywood): _____/sq. ft.
- B. Additional work requested by building owner shall be established on a time and material basis. This rate shall be given as a unit cost:
1. Labor: \$_____/hour Material Cost: +_____/%

OBLIGATION OF BID

- A. This proposal includes the requirements as set forth in the Addendums issued during the bidding period, if any, as follows:

Addendum Number	Date Issued
_____	_____
_____	_____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF: The parties hereto have caused the signature of their proper officers and seals to be affixed thereto:

ATTEST:

BY: _____

ATTEST:

BY: _____

Contractor

DATE: _____

Note: An executed copy of this Agreement shall be provided with the Bid.

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

**BUCKS COUNTY FREE LIBRARY
QUAKERTOWN ROOF REPLACEMENT**

With this addition:

Contract #2026QT-01

State of Pennsylvania

County of Bucks

I state I am _____ of _____
(Title) (Name of Firm)

and I am authorized to make this affidavit on behalf of my firm and its owners, directors, and officers. I am the person responsible in my firm for the price(s) and the amount of this bid.

I state:

1. The price(s) and amount of this bid have been arrived at independently and without consultation, communication, or agreement with any other contractor, bidder, or potential bidder.
2. Neither the price(s) nor the amount of this bid, and neither the approximate price(s) nor approximate amount of this bid have been disclosed to any other firm or person who is a bidder or potential bidder, and they will not be disclosed before bid opening.
3. No attempt has been made or will be made to induce any firm or person to refrain from bidding on this contract, or to submit a bid higher than this bid, or to submit any intentionally high or non-competitive bid or other form of complementary bid.
4. The bid of my firm is made in good faith and not pursuant to any agreement or discussion with, or inducement from, any firm or person to submit a complementary or other non-competitive bid.

5. _____, its affiliates, subsidiaries, officers,
(Name of My Firm)
directors, and employees are not currently under investigation by any governmental agency and have not in the last four years been convicted or found liable for any act prohibited by state or federal law in any jurisdiction, involving conspiracy or collusion with respect to bidding on any public contract, except as follows:

I state _____ understands and acknowledges the above
(Name of My Firm)
representations are material and important and will be relied on by the Bucks County Free
Library Board of Directors in awarding the contract(s) for which this bid is submitted.

I understand and my firm understands any misstatement in this affidavit is and shall be treated as
fraudulent concealment from Bucks County Free Library of the true facts relating to the
submission of bids for this contract.

(Name and Company Position)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 20__

My commission Expires: _____

Notary Public: _____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

1. This Non-Collusion Affidavit is material to any contract awarded pursuant to this bid. According to the Pennsylvania Anti-Bid-Rigging Act, 73 P.S. §1611 et seq., governmental agencies may require Non-Collusion Affidavits to be submitted together with bids.
2. This Non-Collusion Affidavit must be executed by the member, officer, or employee of the bidder, who makes the final decision on prices and the amount quoted in the bid.
3. Bid rigging and other efforts to restrain competition, and the making of false sworn statements in connection with the submission of bids are unlawful and may be subject to criminal prosecution. The person who signs the Affidavit should examine it carefully before signing and assure himself or herself each statement is true and accurate, making diligent inquiry, as necessary, of all other persons employed by or associated with the bidder with responsibilities for the preparation approval, or submission of the bid.
4. In the case of bid submitted by a joint venture, each party to the venture must identified in the bid documents, and an Affidavit must be submitted separately on behalf of each party.
5. The term “complementary bid,” as used in the Affidavit, has the meaning commonly associated with that term in the bidding process, and includes the knowing submission of bids higher than the bid of another firm, any intentionally high or noncompetitive bid, and any other form of bid submitted for the purpose of giving false appearance of competition.
6. Failure to file an Affidavit in compliance with these instructions will result in disqualification of the bid.

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. The following document is hereby made a part of the Contract:
 - A. Conditions of the Contract:
 - 1) AIA A201-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction (39 pages).
 - a) Document includes changes thereto.

END OF SECTION

**Bucks County Free Library
Contractor Responsibility Certification Form**

Contractor Name: _____ Date: _____, 20____

Contractor Address: _____

_____, _____ Zip Code _____

Contact Name: _____ E-mail _____

Contact Direct Phone No.: _____ Fax No.: _____

Project Name _____, Project Bid # _____

To be certified, Contractor is required to check all the following boxes:

Yes No

- | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Does the Contractor and its employees have all valid, effective licenses, registrations or certificates required by federal, state, county, or local law, including, but not limited to, licenses, registrations or certificates required to: (a) do business in the designated locale; and (b) perform the contract work it seeks to perform? These shall include, but not limited to, licenses, registrations or certificates for any type of construction or maintenance trade work or specialty work which the firm proposes to self-perform. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. Does the Contractor meet the bonding requirements for the contract, as required by applicable law or contract specifications and any insurance requirements, as required by applicable law or contract specifications, including general liability insurance, workers compensation insurance and unemployment insurance? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Has the Contractor been debarred by any federal, state or local government agency or authority in the past three (3) years? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. Has the Contractor defaulted on any project in the past three (3) years? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. Has the Contractor had any type of business, contracting or trade license revoked or suspended by any government agency or authority in the past three (3) years? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. Has the Contractor or its principals/owners been convicted of any crime relating to the contracting business in the past ten (10) years? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 7. Has the Contractor within the past three (3) years been found in violation of any law applicable to its contracting business, including, but not limited to, licenses laws, tax laws, prompt payment laws, wage and hour laws, prevailing wage laws, environmental laws or others, where the result of such violation was the payment of a fine, back pay damages or any other type of penalty in the amount of \$1,000 or more? | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 8. The Contractor will pay all craft employees that it employs on the project the current wage rates and fringe benefits as required under applicable federal, state or local wage laws. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 9. All craft labor that will be employed by the Contractor for the project have completed at least the OSHA 10-hour training course for safety established by the U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety & Health Administration. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Bucks County Free Library
Contractor Responsibility Certification Form**

Yes No

- | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 10. The Contractor will employ craft employees in all classifications and individual trades required to successfully perform the work related to this project. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 11. The Contractor participates in a Class A Apprenticeship Training Program, as defined below, for each separate trade or classification in which it employs craft employees. This apprenticeship requirement assures that workers in each trade or craft employed are graduates of an apprenticeship training program in each trade or craft in which their services are utilized. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A. For purposes of this section, a Class A Apprenticeship Program is an apprenticeship program that is currently registered with and approved by the U.S. Department of Labor or a state apprenticeship agency and has graduated apprentices to journey person status for at least three of the past five years. This may be an apprenticeship program that is subject to the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, 29 U.S.C. § 1001 <i>et seq.</i> ("ERISA"), or a non-ERISA program. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B. To demonstrate compliance with this section, the firm shall provide, with this certification, a list of all trades or classifications of craft employees it will employ on the project and documentation verifying it participates in a Class A Apprenticeship Program for each trade or classification listed. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 12. The Contractor has all other technical qualifications and resources, including equipment, personnel and financial resources, to perform the referenced contract, or will obtain same through the use of qualified, responsible Contractors. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 13. The Contractor will maintain all qualifications, resources and capabilities referenced in this certification throughout the duration of the project | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 14. The Contractor shall notify the County within seven days of any material changes to all matters attested to in this certification. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 15. The firm understands that the Contractor Responsibility Certification required by this section shall be executed by a person who has sufficient knowledge to address all matters in the certification and shall include an attestation stating, under the penalty of perjury, that the information submitted is true, complete and accurate. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Upon receipt of a Notice of Intent to Award Contract, the Contractor will provide the Owner with subcontractor list and subcontractor information as specified in the Responsible Contractor Resolution

ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS IF NECESSARY.

Contractors Authorized Representative:

Signature: _____

Title: _____ Date: _____

BUREAU OF LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE PREVAILING WAGES PROJECT RATES

Project Name:	Bucks County Free Library Quakertown Branch
General Description:	Roof replacement asphalt shingles and 20 new windows gutters and downspouts
Project Locality	401 West Mill Street, Quakerto
Awarding Agency:	Bucks county Free Library
Contract Award Date:	6/1/2025
Serial Number:	25-03610
Project Classification:	Building
Determination Date:	4/4/2025
Assigned Field Office:	Philadelphia
Field Office Phone Number:	(215)560-1858
Toll Free Phone Number:	
Project County:	Bucks County

BUREAU OF LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE PREVAILING WAGES PROJECT RATES

Project: 25-03610 - Building	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Hourly Rate	Fringe Benefits	Total
Asbestos & Insulation Workers	6/1/2023		\$57.84	\$43.36	\$101.20
Asbestos & Insulation Workers	5/1/2024		\$59.37	\$46.03	\$105.40
Boilermaker (Commercial, Institutional, and Minor Repair Work)	3/1/2024		\$36.71	\$19.13	\$55.84
Boilermakers	1/1/2023		\$51.27	\$35.30	\$86.57
Boilermakers	1/1/2024		\$52.10	\$35.72	\$87.82
Bricklayer	5/1/2022		\$46.45	\$31.06	\$77.51
Bricklayer	5/1/2023		\$47.50	\$31.42	\$78.92
Carpenter - Chief of Party (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2023		\$50.57	\$29.02	\$79.59
Carpenter - Chief of Party (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2024		\$52.58	\$29.02	\$81.60
Carpenter - Chief of Party (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2025		\$54.59	\$29.02	\$83.61
Carpenter - Instrument Person (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2023		\$43.97	\$29.02	\$72.99
Carpenter - Instrument Person (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2024		\$45.72	\$29.02	\$74.74
Carpenter - Instrument Person (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2025		\$47.47	\$29.02	\$76.49
Carpenter - Rodman (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2023		\$21.99	\$20.62	\$42.61
Carpenter - Rodman (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2024		\$22.86	\$20.62	\$43.48
Carpenter - Rodman (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2025		\$23.74	\$20.62	\$44.36
Carpenters	5/1/2023		\$43.97	\$29.02	\$72.99
Carpenters	5/1/2024		\$45.72	\$29.02	\$74.74
Carpenters	5/1/2025		\$47.47	\$29.02	\$76.49
Cement Masons	5/1/2023		\$44.20	\$32.96	\$77.16
Cement Masons	5/1/2024		\$46.70	\$32.46	\$79.16
Cement Masons	5/1/2025		\$48.70	\$32.46	\$81.16
Dockbuilder, Pile Drivers	5/1/2023		\$50.48	\$37.99	\$88.47
Dockbuilder, Pile Drivers	5/1/2024		\$52.98	\$37.99	\$90.97
Dockbuilder, Pile Drivers	5/1/2025		\$55.23	\$37.99	\$93.22
Dockbuilder, Pile Drivers	5/1/2026		\$56.98	\$37.99	\$94.97
Dockbuilder/Pile Driver Diver	5/1/2023		\$58.41	\$41.74	\$100.15
Dockbuilder/Pile Driver Diver	5/1/2024		\$61.54	\$41.74	\$103.28
Dockbuilder/Pile Driver Diver	5/1/2025		\$64.35	\$41.74	\$106.09
Dockbuilder/Pile Driver Diver	5/1/2026		\$66.54	\$41.74	\$108.28
Dockbuilder/pile driver tender	5/1/2023		\$50.48	\$37.99	\$88.47
Dockbuilder/pile driver tender	5/1/2024		\$52.98	\$37.99	\$90.97
Dockbuilder/pile driver tender	5/1/2025		\$55.23	\$37.99	\$93.22
Dockbuilder/pile driver tender	5/1/2026		\$56.98	\$37.99	\$94.97
Drywall Finisher	5/1/2023		\$38.77	\$31.12	\$69.89
Drywall Finisher	5/1/2024		\$42.25	\$32.56	\$74.81
Electricians	6/1/2023		\$46.49	\$23.06	\$69.55
Electricians	6/1/2024		\$47.33	\$25.51	\$72.84
Electricians	6/1/2025		\$50.83	\$25.51	\$76.34
Electricians	6/1/2026		\$54.58	\$25.51	\$80.09
Elevator Constructor	1/1/2023		\$66.21	\$43.64	\$109.85
Elevator Constructor	1/1/2024		\$68.97	\$44.70	\$113.67
Elevator Constructor	1/1/2025		\$71.85	\$45.77	\$117.62
Floor Coverer	5/1/2023		\$50.12	\$29.21	\$79.33

BUREAU OF LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE PREVAILING WAGES PROJECT RATES

Project: 25-03610 - Building	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Hourly Rate	Fringe Benefits	Total
Floor Coverer	5/1/2024		\$52.19	\$29.21	\$81.40
Glazier	5/1/2023		\$46.68	\$36.62	\$83.30
Glazier	5/1/2024		\$48.00	\$37.50	\$85.50
Interior Finish	5/1/2023		\$34.60	\$25.80	\$60.40
Iron Workers (Bridge, Structural, Ornamental, Precast)	1/1/2023		\$50.70	\$39.51	\$90.21
Iron Workers (Bridge, Structural, Ornamental, Precast)	7/1/2024		\$53.20	\$45.01	\$98.21
Iron Workers (Riggers)	7/1/2023		\$42.53	\$34.14	\$76.67
Iron Workers (Riggers)	7/1/2024		\$44.64	\$34.39	\$79.03
Iron Workers (Rodman/Reinforcing)	7/1/2023		\$45.70	\$34.77	\$80.47
Iron Workers (Rodman/Reinforcing)	7/1/2024		\$47.70	\$34.77	\$82.47
Laborers (Class 01 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$33.35	\$25.65	\$59.00
Laborers (Class 01 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$34.60	\$25.80	\$60.40
Laborers (Class 01 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$35.85	\$26.00	\$61.85
Laborers (Class 01 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$37.25	\$26.10	\$63.35
Laborers (Class 02 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$36.70	\$27.00	\$63.70
Laborers (Class 02 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$37.95	\$27.30	\$65.25
Laborers (Class 02 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$39.40	\$27.55	\$66.95
Laborers (Class 02 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$41.00	\$27.70	\$68.70
Laborers (Class 03 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$33.77	\$25.83	\$59.60
Laborers (Class 03 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$35.02	\$25.98	\$61.00
Laborers (Class 03 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$36.27	\$26.18	\$62.45
Laborers (Class 03 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$37.67	\$26.28	\$63.95
Laborers (Class 04 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$33.77	\$25.83	\$59.60
Laborers (Class 04 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$35.02	\$25.98	\$61.00
Laborers (Class 04 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$36.27	\$26.18	\$62.45
Laborers (Class 04 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$37.67	\$26.28	\$63.95
Laborers (Class 05 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$33.35	\$25.65	\$59.00
Laborers (Class 05 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$34.60	\$25.50	\$60.10
Laborers (Class 05 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$35.85	\$26.00	\$61.85
Laborers (Class 05 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$37.25	\$26.10	\$63.35
Landscape Laborer	5/1/2023		\$29.45	\$23.98	\$53.43
Landscape Laborer	5/1/2024		\$30.70	\$24.23	\$54.93
Landscape Laborer	5/1/2025		\$32.15	\$24.30	\$56.45
Marble Finisher	5/1/2023		\$39.52	\$29.30	\$68.82
Marble Mason	5/1/2022		\$45.90	\$31.20	\$77.10
Marble Mason	5/1/2023		\$47.20	\$31.95	\$79.15
Mason Tender, Cement	5/1/2023		\$35.02	\$25.98	\$61.00
Millwright	5/1/2023		\$51.60	\$35.81	\$87.41
Millwright	5/1/2024		\$54.67	\$35.81	\$90.48
Millwright	5/1/2025		\$57.39	\$35.81	\$93.20
Millwright	5/1/2026		\$60.20	\$35.81	\$96.01
Operators (Building, Class 01 - See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$52.20	\$32.81	\$85.01
Operators (Building, Class 01 - See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$53.36	\$33.65	\$87.01
Operators (Building, Class 01 - See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$54.52	\$34.49	\$89.01

BUREAU OF LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE PREVAILING WAGES PROJECT RATES

Project: 25-03610 - Building	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Hourly Rate	Fringe Benefits	Total
Operators (Building, Class 01 - See Notes)	5/1/2026		\$55.67	\$35.34	\$91.01
Operators (Building, Class 01A - See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$55.20	\$33.70	\$88.90
Operators (Building, Class 01A - See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$56.37	\$34.53	\$90.90
Operators (Building, Class 01A - See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$57.52	\$35.38	\$92.90
Operators (Building, Class 01A - See Notes)	5/1/2026		\$58.68	\$36.22	\$94.90
Operators (Building, Class 02 - See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$51.95	\$32.74	\$84.69
Operators (Building, Class 02 - See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$53.11	\$33.58	\$86.69
Operators (Building, Class 02 - See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$54.27	\$34.42	\$88.69
Operators (Building, Class 02 - See Notes)	5/1/2026		\$55.43	\$35.26	\$90.69
Operators (Building, Class 02A - See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$54.97	\$33.61	\$88.58
Operators (Building, Class 02A - See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$56.13	\$34.45	\$90.58
Operators (Building, Class 02A - See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$57.29	\$35.29	\$92.58
Operators (Building, Class 02A - See Notes)	5/1/2026		\$58.44	\$36.14	\$94.58
Operators (Building, Class 03 - See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$47.87	\$31.53	\$79.40
Operators (Building, Class 03 - See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$49.03	\$32.37	\$81.40
Operators (Building, Class 03 - See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$50.18	\$33.22	\$83.40
Operators (Building, Class 03 - See Notes)	5/1/2026		\$51.34	\$34.06	\$85.40
Operators (Building, Class 04 - See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$47.57	\$31.44	\$79.01
Operators (Building, Class 04 - See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$48.73	\$32.28	\$81.01
Operators (Building, Class 04 - See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$49.88	\$33.13	\$83.01
Operators (Building, Class 04 - See Notes)	5/1/2026		\$51.04	\$33.97	\$85.01
Operators (Building, Class 05 - See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$45.85	\$30.93	\$76.78
Operators (Building, Class 05 - See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$47.00	\$31.78	\$78.78
Operators (Building, Class 05 - See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$48.16	\$32.62	\$80.78
Operators (Building, Class 05 - See Notes)	5/1/2026		\$49.32	\$33.46	\$82.78
Operators (Building, Class 06 - See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$44.85	\$30.65	\$75.50
Operators (Building, Class 06 - See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$46.02	\$31.48	\$77.50
Operators (Building, Class 06 - See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$47.17	\$32.33	\$79.50
Operators (Building, Class 06 - See Notes)	5/1/2026		\$48.34	\$33.16	\$81.50
Operators (Building, Class 07A- See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$63.33	\$37.68	\$101.01
Operators (Building, Class 07A- See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$64.80	\$38.61	\$103.41
Operators (Building, Class 07A- See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$66.26	\$39.55	\$105.81
Operators (Building, Class 07A- See Notes)	5/1/2026		\$67.73	\$40.48	\$108.21
Operators (Building, Class 07B- See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$63.04	\$37.59	\$100.63
Operators (Building, Class 07B- See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$64.50	\$38.53	\$103.03
Operators (Building, Class 07B- See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$65.97	\$39.46	\$105.43
Operators (Building, Class 07B- See Notes)	5/1/2026		\$67.44	\$40.39	\$107.83
Painters Class 1 (see notes)	5/1/2023		\$42.32	\$32.91	\$75.23
Painters Class 1 (see notes)	5/1/2024		\$42.97	\$34.11	\$77.08
Painters - Line Stripping	12/1/2024		\$44.12	\$27.91	\$72.03
Painters Class 4 (see notes)	5/1/2023		\$44.41	\$32.91	\$77.32
Painters Class 4 (see notes)	5/1/2024		\$45.06	\$34.11	\$79.17
Plasterers	5/1/2023		\$39.32	\$32.64	\$71.96
Plasterers	5/1/2024		\$39.88	\$33.08	\$72.96

BUREAU OF LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE PREVAILING WAGES PROJECT RATES

Project: 25-03610 - Building	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Hourly Rate	Fringe Benefits	Total
plumber	5/1/2023		\$64.73	\$37.61	\$102.34
plumber	5/1/2024		\$67.53	\$38.31	\$105.84
Pointers, Caulkers, Cleaners	5/1/2022		\$47.64	\$30.06	\$77.70
Pointers, Caulkers, Cleaners	5/1/2023		\$48.80	\$30.70	\$79.50
Roofers (Composition)	5/1/2023		\$42.63	\$34.62	\$77.25
Roofers (Composition)	5/1/2024		\$44.13	\$34.77	\$78.90
Roofers (Shingle)	5/1/2023		\$32.85	\$22.10	\$54.95
Roofers (Shingle)	5/1/2024		\$34.35	\$22.20	\$56.55
Roofers (Slate & Tile)	5/1/2023		\$35.85	\$22.10	\$57.95
Roofers (Slate & Tile)	5/1/2024		\$37.35	\$22.20	\$59.55
Sheet Metal Workers	5/1/2022		\$55.75	\$47.28	\$103.03
Sheet Metal Workers	5/1/2023		\$57.31	\$48.97	\$106.28
Sheet Metal Workers	5/1/2024		\$59.22	\$50.56	\$109.78
Sign Makers and Hangars	7/15/2022		\$30.54	\$24.35	\$54.89
Sign Makers and Hangars	7/15/2023		\$31.76	\$24.63	\$56.39
Sign Makers and Hangars	7/15/2024		\$32.32	\$25.82	\$58.14
Sprinklerfitters	1/1/2023		\$62.23	\$31.99	\$94.22
Steamfitters	5/1/2023		\$67.37	\$41.99	\$109.36
Steamfitters	5/1/2024		\$70.32	\$43.09	\$113.41
Stone Masons	5/1/2022		\$45.90	\$31.20	\$77.10
Stone Masons	5/1/2023		\$47.20	\$31.95	\$79.15
Terrazzo Finisher	5/1/2022		\$42.44	\$27.71	\$70.15
Terrazzo Finisher	5/1/2023		\$43.75	\$27.86	\$71.61
Terrazzo Grinder	5/1/2022		\$42.71	\$27.71	\$70.42
Terrazzo Grinder	5/1/2023		\$44.02	\$27.86	\$71.88
Terrazzo Mechanics	5/1/2022		\$48.81	\$29.46	\$78.27
Terrazzo Mechanics	5/1/2023		\$50.26	\$29.56	\$79.82
Tile Finisher	5/1/2022		\$38.27	\$29.15	\$67.42
Tile Finisher	5/1/2023		\$39.52	\$29.30	\$68.82
Tile Setter	5/1/2022		\$48.81	\$29.46	\$78.27
Tile Setter	5/1/2023		\$50.26	\$29.56	\$79.82
Truckdriver class 1(see notes)	5/1/2022		\$35.60	\$20.74	\$56.34
Truckdriver class 1(see notes)	5/1/2023		\$36.29	\$21.55	\$57.84
Truckdriver class 1(see notes)	5/1/2024		\$36.79	\$22.54	\$59.33
Truckdriver class 2 (see notes)	5/1/2022		\$35.70	\$20.74	\$56.44
Truckdriver class 2 (see notes)	5/1/2023		\$36.39	\$21.55	\$57.94
Truckdriver class 2 (see notes)	5/1/2024		\$36.89	\$22.54	\$59.43
Window Film / Tint Installer	6/1/2019		\$24.52	\$12.08	\$36.60
Window Film / Tint Installer	6/1/2024		\$26.37	\$14.83	\$41.20

BUREAU OF LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE PREVAILING WAGES PROJECT RATES

Project: 25-03610 - Heavy/Highway	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Hourly Rate	Fringe Benefits	Total
Carpenter - Chief of Party (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2023		\$63.24	\$29.06	\$92.30
Carpenter - Chief of Party (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2024		\$65.19	\$29.06	\$94.25
Carpenter - Chief of Party (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2025		\$67.15	\$29.06	\$96.21
Carpenter - Chief of Party (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2026		\$69.10	\$29.06	\$98.16
Carpenter - Instrument Person (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2023		\$54.99	\$29.06	\$84.05
Carpenter - Instrument Person (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2024		\$56.69	\$29.06	\$85.75
Carpenter - Instrument Person (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2025		\$58.39	\$29.06	\$87.45
Carpenter - Instrument Person (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2026		\$60.09	\$29.06	\$89.15
Carpenter - Rodman (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2023		\$43.99	\$22.41	\$66.40
Carpenter - Rodman (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2024		\$45.35	\$22.41	\$67.76
Carpenter - Rodman (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2025		\$46.71	\$22.41	\$69.12
Carpenter - Rodman (Surveying & Layout)	5/1/2026		\$48.07	\$22.41	\$70.48
Carpenter	5/1/2023		\$54.99	\$29.06	\$84.05
Carpenter	5/1/2024		\$56.69	\$29.06	\$85.75
Carpenter	5/1/2025		\$58.49	\$29.06	\$87.55
Carpenter	5/1/2026		\$60.19	\$29.06	\$89.25
Cement Masons	5/1/2023		\$43.20	\$32.91	\$76.11
Cement Masons	5/1/2025		\$46.55	\$32.66	\$79.21
Dockbuilder, Pile Drivers	5/1/2023		\$50.48	\$37.99	\$88.47
Dockbuilder, Pile Drivers	5/1/2024		\$52.98	\$37.99	\$90.97
Dockbuilder, Pile Drivers	5/1/2025		\$55.23	\$37.99	\$93.22
Dockbuilder, Pile Drivers	5/1/2026		\$56.98	\$37.99	\$94.97
Dockbuilder/Pile Driver Diver	5/1/2023		\$58.41	\$41.74	\$100.15
Dockbuilder/Pile Driver Diver	5/1/2024		\$61.54	\$41.74	\$103.28
Dockbuilder/Pile Driver Diver	5/1/2025		\$64.35	\$41.74	\$106.09
Dockbuilder/Pile Driver Diver	5/1/2026		\$66.54	\$41.74	\$108.28
Dockbuilder/pile driver tender	5/1/2023		\$50.48	\$37.99	\$88.47
Dockbuilder/pile driver tender	5/1/2024		\$52.98	\$37.99	\$90.97
Dockbuilder/pile driver tender	5/1/2025		\$55.23	\$37.99	\$93.22
Dockbuilder/pile driver tender	5/1/2026		\$56.98	\$37.99	\$94.97
Electric Lineman	5/29/2023		\$60.48	\$32.77	\$93.25
Electric Lineman	6/3/2024		\$62.07	\$33.96	\$96.03
Iron Workers (Bridge, Structural, Ornamental, Precast)	1/1/2023		\$50.70	\$39.51	\$90.21
Iron Workers (Bridge, Structural, Ornamental, Precast)	7/1/2024		\$53.20	\$45.01	\$98.21
Iron Workers (Riggers)	7/1/2023		\$42.53	\$34.14	\$76.67
Iron Workers (Rodman/Reinforcing)	7/1/2023		\$45.70	\$34.77	\$80.47
Laborers (Class 01 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$36.30	\$27.20	\$63.50
Laborers (Class 01 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$37.55	\$27.45	\$65.00
Laborers (Class 01 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$38.80	\$27.65	\$66.45
Laborers (Class 01 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$40.20	\$27.80	\$68.00
Laborers (Class 02 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$36.50	\$27.20	\$63.70
Laborers (Class 02 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$37.75	\$27.45	\$65.20
Laborers (Class 02 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$39.00	\$27.65	\$66.65
Laborers (Class 02 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$40.40	\$27.80	\$68.20

BUREAU OF LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE PREVAILING WAGES PROJECT RATES

Project: 25-03610 - Heavy/Highway	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Hourly Rate	Fringe Benefits	Total
Laborers (Class 03 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$36.50	\$27.20	\$63.70
Laborers (Class 03 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$37.75	\$27.45	\$65.20
Laborers (Class 03 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$39.00	\$27.65	\$66.65
Laborers (Class 03 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$40.40	\$27.80	\$68.20
Laborers (Class 04 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$31.10	\$27.20	\$58.30
Laborers (Class 04 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$32.35	\$27.45	\$59.80
Laborers (Class 04 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$33.60	\$27.65	\$61.25
Laborers (Class 04 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$35.00	\$27.80	\$62.80
Laborers (Class 05 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$37.15	\$27.20	\$64.35
Laborers (Class 05 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$38.40	\$27.45	\$65.85
Laborers (Class 05 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$39.65	\$27.65	\$67.30
Laborers (Class 05 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$41.05	\$27.80	\$68.85
Laborers (Class 06 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$37.20	\$27.20	\$64.40
Laborers (Class 06 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$38.40	\$27.45	\$65.85
Laborers (Class 06 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$39.70	\$27.65	\$67.35
Laborers (Class 06 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$41.10	\$27.80	\$68.90
Laborers (Class 07 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$37.05	\$27.20	\$64.25
Laborers (Class 07 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$38.30	\$27.45	\$65.75
Laborers (Class 07 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$39.55	\$27.65	\$67.20
Laborers (Class 07 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$40.95	\$27.80	\$68.75
Laborers (Class 08 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$36.80	\$27.20	\$64.00
Laborers (Class 08 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$38.05	\$27.45	\$65.50
Laborers (Class 08 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$39.30	\$27.65	\$66.95
Laborers (Class 08 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$40.70	\$27.80	\$68.50
Laborers (Class 09 - See notes)	5/1/2022		\$36.65	\$27.20	\$63.85
Laborers (Class 09 - See notes)	5/1/2023		\$37.90	\$27.45	\$65.35
Laborers (Class 09 - See notes)	5/1/2024		\$39.15	\$27.65	\$66.80
Laborers (Class 09 - See notes)	5/1/2025		\$40.55	\$27.80	\$68.35
Laborers (Class 10- See notes)	5/1/2022		\$36.80	\$27.20	\$64.00
Laborers (Class 10- See notes)	5/1/2023		\$38.05	\$27.45	\$65.50
Laborers (Class 10- See notes)	5/1/2024		\$39.30	\$27.65	\$66.95
Laborers (Class 10- See notes)	5/1/2025		\$40.70	\$27.80	\$68.50
Laborers (Class 11 -See Notes)	5/1/2022		\$36.70	\$27.20	\$63.90
Laborers (Class 11 -See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$37.95	\$27.45	\$65.40
Laborers (Class 11 -See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$39.20	\$27.65	\$66.85
Laborers (Class 11 -See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$40.60	\$27.80	\$68.40
Laborers (Class 12 -See Notes)	5/1/2022		\$38.40	\$27.20	\$65.60
Laborers (Class 12 -See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$39.65	\$27.45	\$67.10
Laborers (Class 12 -See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$40.90	\$27.65	\$68.55
Laborers (Class 12 -See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$42.30	\$27.80	\$70.10
Laborers (Class 13 -See Notes)	5/1/2022		\$40.43	\$27.20	\$67.63
Laborers (Class 13 -See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$41.65	\$27.45	\$69.10
Laborers (Class 13 -See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$42.93	\$27.65	\$70.58
Laborers (Class 13 -See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$44.33	\$27.80	\$72.13

BUREAU OF LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE PREVAILING WAGES PROJECT RATES

Project: 25-03610 - Heavy/Highway	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Hourly Rate	Fringe Benefits	Total
Laborers (Class 14 -See Notes)	5/1/2022		\$36.55	\$27.20	\$63.75
Laborers (Class 14 -See Notes)	5/1/2023		\$38.25	\$27.45	\$65.70
Laborers (Class 14 -See Notes)	5/1/2024		\$39.50	\$27.65	\$67.15
Laborers (Class 14 -See Notes)	5/1/2025		\$40.90	\$27.80	\$68.70
Laborers Utility (PGW ONLY) (Flagperson)	5/1/2023		\$31.42	\$19.43	\$50.85
Laborers Utility (PGW ONLY) (Flagperson)	5/1/2024		\$32.67	\$19.63	\$52.30
Laborers Utility (PGW ONLY) (Flagperson)	5/1/2025		\$34.07	\$19.73	\$53.80
Laborers Utility (PGW ONLY)	5/1/2023		\$38.45	\$19.43	\$57.88
Laborers Utility (PGW ONLY)	5/1/2024		\$39.70	\$19.63	\$59.33
Laborers Utility (PGW ONLY)	5/1/2025		\$41.10	\$19.73	\$60.83
Landscape Laborer	5/1/2023		\$29.03	\$23.80	\$52.83
Landscape Laborer	5/1/2024		\$30.28	\$24.05	\$54.33
Landscape Laborer	5/1/2025		\$31.73	\$24.15	\$55.88
Millwright	5/1/2023		\$51.60	\$35.81	\$87.41
Millwright	5/1/2024		\$54.67	\$35.81	\$90.48
Millwright	5/1/2025		\$57.39	\$35.81	\$93.20
Millwright	5/1/2026		\$60.20	\$35.81	\$96.01
Operators Class 01 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2023		\$52.20	\$32.81	\$85.01
Operators Class 01 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2024		\$53.36	\$33.65	\$87.01
Operators Class 01 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2025		\$54.52	\$34.49	\$89.01
Operators Class 01 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2026		\$55.67	\$35.34	\$91.01
Operators Class 01a - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2023		\$55.20	\$33.70	\$88.90
Operators Class 01a - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2024		\$56.37	\$34.53	\$90.90
Operators Class 01a - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2025		\$57.52	\$35.38	\$92.90
Operators Class 01a - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2026		\$58.68	\$36.22	\$94.90
Operators Class 02 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2023		\$51.95	\$32.74	\$84.69
Operators Class 02 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2024		\$53.11	\$33.58	\$86.69
Operators Class 02 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2025		\$54.27	\$34.42	\$88.69
Operators Class 02 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2026		\$55.43	\$35.26	\$90.69
Operators Class 02a - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2023		\$54.97	\$33.61	\$88.58
Operators Class 02a - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2024		\$56.13	\$34.45	\$90.58
Operators Class 02a - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2025		\$57.29	\$35.29	\$92.58
Operators Class 02a - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2026		\$58.44	\$36.14	\$94.58
Operators Class 03 - See Notes (Building, Heavy,	5/1/2023		\$47.87	\$31.53	\$79.40

BUREAU OF LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE PREVAILING WAGES PROJECT RATES

Project: 25-03610 - Heavy/Highway	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Hourly Rate	Fringe Benefits	Total
Highway)					
Operators Class 03 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2024		\$49.03	\$32.37	\$81.40
Operators Class 03 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2025		\$50.18	\$33.22	\$83.40
Operators Class 03 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2026		\$51.34	\$34.06	\$85.40
Operators Class 04 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2023		\$47.57	\$31.44	\$79.01
Operators Class 04 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2024		\$48.73	\$32.28	\$81.01
Operators Class 04 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2025		\$49.88	\$33.13	\$83.01
Operators Class 04 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2026		\$51.04	\$33.97	\$85.01
Operators Class 05 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2023		\$45.85	\$30.93	\$76.78
Operators Class 05 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2024		\$47.00	\$31.78	\$78.78
Operators Class 05 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2025		\$48.16	\$32.62	\$80.78
Operators Class 05 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2026		\$49.32	\$33.46	\$82.78
Operators Class 06 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2023		\$44.85	\$30.65	\$75.50
Operators Class 06 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2024		\$46.02	\$31.48	\$77.50
Operators Class 06 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2025		\$47.17	\$32.33	\$79.50
Operators Class 06 - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2026		\$48.34	\$33.16	\$81.50
Operators Class 07 (A) - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2023		\$63.33	\$37.68	\$101.01
Operators Class 07 (A) - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2024		\$64.80	\$38.61	\$103.41
Operators Class 07 (A) - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2025		\$66.26	\$39.55	\$105.81
Operators Class 07 (A) - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2026		\$67.73	\$40.48	\$108.21
Operators Class 07 (B) - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2023		\$63.04	\$37.59	\$100.63
Operators Class 07 (B) - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2024		\$64.50	\$38.53	\$103.03
Operators Class 07 (B) - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2025		\$65.97	\$39.46	\$105.43
Operators Class 07 (B) - See Notes (Building, Heavy, Highway)	5/1/2026		\$67.44	\$40.39	\$107.83
Painters - Line Stripping	12/1/2023		\$42.10	\$27.43	\$69.53
Painters - Line Stripping	12/1/2024		\$44.12	\$27.91	\$72.03
Painters Class 2 (see notes)	2/1/2023		\$48.82	\$32.09	\$80.91
Painters Class 2 (see notes)	2/1/2024		\$49.57	\$33.34	\$82.91
Painters Class 2 (see notes)	2/1/2025		\$50.85	\$33.91	\$84.76

BUREAU OF LABOR LAW COMPLIANCE PREVAILING WAGES PROJECT RATES

Project: 25-03610 - Heavy/Highway	Effective Date	Expiration Date	Hourly Rate	Fringe Benefits	Total
Painters Class 3 (see notes)	2/1/2023		\$59.78	\$32.13	\$91.91
Painters Class 3 (see notes)	2/1/2024		\$60.53	\$33.38	\$93.91
Painters Class 3 (see notes)	2/1/2025		\$61.81	\$33.95	\$95.76
Steamfitters (Heavy and Highway - Gas Distribution)	5/1/2023		\$64.00	\$41.68	\$105.68
Steamfitters (Heavy and Highway - Gas Distribution)	5/1/2024		\$66.80	\$42.93	\$109.73
Truckdriver class 1(see notes)	5/1/2023		\$36.14	\$21.55	\$57.69
Truckdriver class 1(see notes)	5/1/2024		\$36.64	\$22.54	\$59.18
Truckdriver class 2 (see notes)	5/1/2023		\$36.24	\$21.55	\$57.79
Truckdriver class 2 (see notes)	5/1/2024		\$36.74	\$22.54	\$59.28

SECTION 01 10 00 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Project information.
 - 2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
 - 3. Contractor's Use of Site and Premises.
 - 4. Coordination with occupants.
 - 5. Work restrictions.
 - 6. Specification and drawing conventions.
 - 7. Use of the Architect's and Consultant's project documents.

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION

- A. Project Identification: Bucks County Library System Asphalt Shingle Roof Replacement.
 - 1. Project Location: Bucks County Free Library, 401 W Mill Street, Quakertown, PA 18951.
- B. Owner: County of Bucks, 55 East Court Street, Doylestown, PA 18901.
 - 1. Owner's Representative: John Doran III Phone: 215-348-0332 ext. 1104
- C. Consultant: Roofing Resources, Inc.; 423 McFarlan Road, Suite 100, Kennett Square, PA 19348
 - 1. Consultant's Representative: William P Johnson Jr. Phone: 610-558-4000 ext. 16

1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- A. The Work of Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:
 - 1. General:
 - a. Contractor shall be responsible for following all applicable OSHA, and site-specific regulations including but not limited to, Lock Out/Tag Out Procedures, Building Permits, Confined Space Requirements, Burning Permits, MSDS Requirements, and etc.
 - b. The contractor shall work with the Building Management Team to minimize odors from infiltrating the building by coordinating when working around air intakes. Prior notice is required to manage the airflow within the building, and the contractor shall inform the Building Management Team upon completion of work for the day.

- c. Contractor shall coordinate all staging and site set up with BCFL Staff prior to commencing work.
- d. Site specific logistical requirements will be discussed during the pre-construction meeting.
- e. Unless otherwise noted, contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, materials, equipment, tools, construction machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, temporary protection, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the work as required by the contract documents.
- f. Contractor shall provide overhead protection when working near building entrances.
- g. The contractor shall allow for 500 Sq. Ft. of 5/8" exterior grade plywood deck replacement allowance; credit deduct based on unit cost on bid form.
- h. All roof areas shall be secured in a watertight condition each day before the contractor vacates the site. **There will be no exceptions.**
- i. Contractor shall be responsible for proper disconnection and reconnection of all roof top equipment as necessary.

2. Asphalt Shingle Roof Sections:

- a. Contractor shall remove all existing asphalt shingles, underlayment, and other roofing components down to the existing wood substrate. Unsuitable substrate shall be properly replaced.
- b. Contractor shall furnish and properly install specified expansion joint at designated location.
- c. Contractor shall furnish and properly install the specified underlayment and ice and water shield over the wood substrate in all areas as per drawing layout.
- d. Contractor shall furnish and properly install the specified asphalt shingle roof system and include all components.
- e. Contractor shall furnish and properly install all new sheet metal components.
- f. Contractor shall furnish and properly install specified snow guard system as per layout.
- g. Contractor shall furnish and properly install specified solar powered ventilators.
- h. Contractor shall remove the existing gutters and downspouts and shall furnish and install new specified gutters and downspouts at all locations indicated on the roof plans. This is to include new gutters and downspouts on the Cupola.
- i. Contractor shall provide manufacturer and Contractor warranties as required.

3. Cupola Windows and Dryvit:

- a. Contractor to remove and replace all existing windows in Cupola and replace with specified units.
- b. Contractor to remove and replace Dryvit with specified product.
- c. Contractor shall provide manufacturer and contractor warranties as required.

B. Type of Contract:

- 1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF SITE AND PREMISES

- A. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as indicated on Drawings by the Contract limits and as indicated by requirements of this Section.
- B. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to work in areas indicated. Do not disturb portions of Project site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Limits: Contractor shall utilize space on-site as directed by the Owner. Areas shall be determined during the pre-construction meeting and as part of the submittal process.
2. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways, loading areas, and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.
 - a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
 - b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

- C. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.
- D. Condition of Existing Grounds: Maintain portions of existing grounds, landscaping, and hardscaping affected by construction operations throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

1.6 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

- A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and existing building(s) during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.
 2. Notify Owner not less than 72 hours in advance of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

1.7 WORK RESTRICTIONS

- A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.
 1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work in the existing building to normal business working hours of 8am to 4pm, Monday through Friday, unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Weekend Hours: Contractor shall coordinate and request to work on weekends a minimum of 48 hours in advance. The Owner reserves the right to deny the request if necessary.
 2. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:
 3. Notify Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
 4. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.
- C. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.

1. Notify Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with disruptive operations.

- D. Nonsmoking Building: **Absolutely No Smoking** permitted unless the Owner's representatives give written permission for a designated smoking area.
- E. Controlled Substances: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances within the existing building is not permitted.

1.8 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

- A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:
1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
 2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.
- B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.
- C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:
1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
 2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard.
 3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

1.9 USE OF ARCHITECT'S & CONSULTANT'S DRAWINGS. SPECIFICATIONS & OTHER DOCUMENTS

- A. The drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Consultant for this Project are instruments of the Consultant's service for use solely with respect to this Project, and the Consultant shall be deemed the author of these documents and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyright. The Owner shall be permitted to retain copies, including reproducible copies, of the Consultant's Drawings, Specifications, and other documents for information and reference in connection with the Owner's use and occupancy of the Project. The Consultant's Drawings, Specifications, or other documents shall not be used by the Owner or others on other projects, for additional to this Project or for completion to this Project by others, except by agreement in writing with appropriate compensation to the Consultant.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 21 00 - ALLOWANCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements governing allowances.
 - 1. Certain items are specified in the Contract Documents by allowances. Allowances have been established in lieu of additional requirements and to defer selection of actual materials and equipment to a later date when directions will be provided to Contractor. If necessary, additional requirements will be issued by Change Order.
- B. Types of allowances include the following:
 - 1. Quantity allowances.
- C. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 22 00 "Unit Prices" for procedures for using unit prices.
 - 2. Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements" for procedures governing the use of allowances for testing and inspecting.

1.3 SELECTION AND PURCHASE

- A. At Consultant's request, obtain proposals for each allowance for use in making final selections. Include recommendations that are relevant to performing the Work.
- B. Purchase products and systems selected by Consultant from the designated supplier.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Coordinate and process submittals for allowance items in same manner as for other portions of the Work.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate allowance items with other portions of the Work. Furnish templates as required to coordinate installation.

1.6 QUANTITY ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance shall include cost to Contractor of specific products and materials ordered by Owner or selected by Consultant under allowance and shall include taxes, freight, and delivery to Project site.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, Contractor's costs for receiving and handling at Project site, labor, installation, overhead and profit, and similar costs related to products and materials selected by Consultant under allowance shall be included as part of the Contract Sum and not part of the allowance.
- C. Unused Materials: Return unused materials purchased under an allowance to manufacturer or supplier for credit to Owner, after installation has been completed and accepted.
 - 1. If requested by Consultant, retain and prepare unused material for storage by Owner. Deliver unused material to Owner's storage space as directed.

1.7 ADJUSTMENT OF ALLOWANCES

- A. Allowance Adjustment: To adjust allowance amounts, prepare a Change Order proposal based on the difference between purchase amount and the allowance, multiplied by final measurement of work-in-place where applicable. If applicable, include reasonable allowances for cutting losses, tolerances, mixing wastes, normal product imperfections, and similar margins.
 - 1. Include installation costs in purchase amount only where indicated as part of the allowance.
 - 2. If requested, prepare explanation and documentation to substantiate distribution of overhead costs and other margins claimed.
- B. Submit claims for increased costs because of a change in scope or nature of the allowance described in the Contract Documents, whether for the purchase order amount or Contractor's handling, labor, installation, overhead, and profit.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine products covered by an allowance promptly on delivery for damage or defects. Return damaged or defective products to manufacturer for replacement.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Coordinate materials and their installation for each allowance with related materials and installations to ensure that each allowance item is completely integrated and interfaced with related work.

3.3 SCHEDULE OF ALLOWANCES

1. Base Bid Allowance No. A: Quantity Allowance: Include 500 square feet of wood deck replacement, as specified in Section 06 10 53 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry"
2. Coordinate quantity allowance adjustment with unit-price requirements in Section 01 22 00 "Unit Prices."

END OF SECTION 01 21 00

SECTION 01 22 00 - UNIT PRICES**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for unit prices.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 26 00 "Contract Modification Procedures" for procedures for submitting and handling Change Orders.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Unit price is an amount incorporated in the Agreement, applicable during the duration of the Work as a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services, or a portion of the Work, added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if the scope of Work or estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.

1.4 PROCEDURES

- A. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes, overhead, and profit.
- B. Measurement and Payment: See individual Specification Sections for work that requires establishment of unit prices. Methods of measurement and payment for unit prices are specified in those Sections.
- C. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established unit prices and to have this work measured, at Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to Contractor.
- D. List of Unit Prices: A schedule of unit prices is included in Part 3. Specification Sections referenced in the schedule contain requirements for materials described under each unit price.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES

A. Base Bid Unit Price A: Wood Deck Replacement.

1. Description: Replacement of damaged and/or deteriorated wood decking according to Section 06 10 53 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry"
2. Unit of Measurement: Square foot of wood decking replaced.
3. Quantity Allowance: Coordinate unit price with allowance adjustment requirements in Section 01 21 00 "Allowances."

B. Base Bid Unit Price B: Additional Work Time and Material Basis

1. Description: Additional work as requested by building Owner.
2. Unit of measurement: Time and Material.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 25 00 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 21 00 "Allowances" for products selected under an allowance.
 - 2. Section 01 60 00 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
 - 1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
 - 2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Substitution Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.1A.
 - 2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
 - a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication, or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.
 - b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.

- c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
 - d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
 - e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
 - f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
 - g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of Consultants and owners.
 - h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
 - i. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
 - j. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
 - k. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
 - l. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
3. Consultant's Action: If necessary, Consultant will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Consultant will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
- a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Consultant's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
 - b. Use product specified if Consultant does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.6 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
1. Conditions: Consultant will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Consultant will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
- a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
 - b. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
 - c. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
 - d. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - e. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the work.
 - f. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the work.
 - g. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
- B. Substitutions for Convenience: Consultant will consider requests for substitution if received within 30 days after the Notice of Award. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of Consultant.
1. Conditions: Consultant will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Consultant will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
- a. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Consultant for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
 - b. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
 - c. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
 - d. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted 30 days after project award as applicable.
 - e. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
 - f. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - g. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the work.
 - h. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the work.
 - i. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 25 00

SECTION 01 26 00 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after the Contract award.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. Consultant will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on AIA Document G710, "Architect's Supplemental Instructions."

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

- A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Consultant will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.
 - 1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Consultant are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
 - 2. Within 20 days, when not otherwise specified, after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.
 - a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 - b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 - c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 - d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

- B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Consultant.
1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
 2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
 3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
 4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
 5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
 6. Comply with requirements in Section 01 60 00 "Product Requirements" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
 7. Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Consultant.

1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Allowance Adjustment: See Section 01 21 00 "Allowances" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect actual costs of allowances.
- B. Unit-Price Adjustment: See Section 01 22 00 "Unit Prices" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect measured scope of unit-price work.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

- A. On Owner's approval of a Work Changes Proposal Request, Consultant will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on AIA Document G701.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 26 00

SECTION 01 29 00 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 22 00 "Unit Prices" for administrative requirements governing the use of unit prices.
 - 2. Section 01 26 00 "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
 - 3. Section 01 32 00 "Construction Progress Documentation" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the Contractor's construction schedule.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
 - a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
 - b. Submittal schedule.
 - c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Submit the schedule of values to Consultant at earliest possible date, but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
- B. Format and Content: Submit with line items as necessary to appropriately break down the work to cover all phases and trades.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:
 - a. Project name and location.
 - b. Name of Owner.
 - c. Owner's Contract Number.
 - d. Contractor's name and address.
 - e. Date of submittal.
2. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703.
3. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
 - a. Related Specification Section or Division.
 - b. Description of the Work.
 - c. Name of subcontractor.
 - d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
 - e. Name of supplier.
 - f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
 - g. Dollar value.
4. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports.
5. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
6. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
 - a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If required, include evidence of insurance.
7. Provide separate line items in the schedule of values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
8. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
9. Each item in the schedule of values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.
 - a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the schedule of values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.
10. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders result in a change in the Contract Sum. Include change orders as new line items.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

- A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Consultant and paid for by Owner.

1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

- B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.

- C. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 as form for Applications for Payment.

- D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Consultant will return incomplete applications without action.
 1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
 2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
 3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.

- E. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.
 1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.

- F. Transmittal: Submit three signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Consultant by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. Each copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments.
 1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

- G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.
 1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
 2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
 3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
 4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
 5. Waiver Forms: Submit executed waivers of lien on forms, acceptable to Owner.

- H. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
 2. Schedule of values.
 3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
 4. Products list (preliminary if not final).
 5. Schedule of unit prices.
 6. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
 7. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
 8. Copies of building permits.
 9. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
 10. Report of preconstruction conference.
 11. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
 12. Performance and payment bonds.
- I. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Consultant issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.
1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
 2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
- J. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
 2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
 3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
 4. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 29 00

SECTION 01 31 00 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. General coordination procedures.
 - 2. Coordination drawings.
 - 3. Requests for Information (RFIs).
 - 4. Project meetings.
- B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility are assigned to a specific contractor.
- C. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 32 00 "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Section 01 73 00 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
 - 3. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. RFI: Request from Owner, Consultant, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:
 - 1. Name, address, and telephone number of entities performing subcontract or supplying products.
 - 2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
 - 3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.

- B. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.5 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

- B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

- C. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

1.6 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

- A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely shown on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.

1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
 - b. Indicate required installation sequences.

- c. Indicate dimensions shown on the Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Consultant indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
- B. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to the following requirements:
 1. File Preparation Format: DWG, Version 2010, operating in Microsoft Windows operating system.
 2. File Submittal Format: Submit or post coordination drawing files using Portable Data File (PDF) format.
 3. Consultant will furnish Contractor one set of digital data files of Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.
 - a. Consultant makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data files as they relate to Drawings.
 - b. Digital Data Software Program: Drawings are available in AutoCAD 2010.
 - c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of Agreement form acceptable to Owner and Consultant.

1.7 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

- A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
 1. Consultant will return RFIs submitted to Consultant by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
 2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.
- B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:
 1. Project name.
 2. Project number.
 3. Date.
 4. Name of Contractor.
 5. Name of Consultant.
 6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
 7. RFI subject.
 8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
 9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
 10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
 11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
 12. Contractor's signature.
 13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

- a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.
 - C. RFI Forms: AIA Document G716.
 1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.
 - D. Consultant's Action: Consultant will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Consultant's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Consultant after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.
 1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:
 - a. Requests for approval of submittals.
 - b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
 - c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
 - d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
 - e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
 - f. Requests for interpretation of Consultant's actions on submittals.
 - g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.
 2. Consultant's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Consultant's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
 3. Consultant's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time, or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Section 012600 "Contract Modification Procedures."
 - a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Consultant in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.
 - E. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log monthly. Include the following:
 1. Project name.
 2. Name and address of Contractor.
 3. Name and address of Consultant.
 4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
 5. RFI description.
 6. Date the RFI was submitted.
 7. Date Consultant's response was received.
 - F. On receipt of Consultant's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Consultant within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.
 1. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.
- 1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS
- A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.

B Preconstruction Conference to be scheduled no later than 15 days after receiving Notice to Proceed.

1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Consultant, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
 - a. Tentative construction schedule.
 - b. Phasing.
 - c. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
 - d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
 - e. Lines of communications.
 - f. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
 - g. Procedures for RFIs.
 - h. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
 - i. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
 - j. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
 - k. Submittal procedures.
 - l. Preparation of record documents.
 - m. Use of the premises and existing building.
 - n. Work restrictions.
 - o. Working hours.
 - p. Owner's occupancy requirements.
 - q. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
 - r. Procedures for moisture and mold control.
 - s. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
 - t. Construction waste management and recycling.
 - u. Parking availability.
 - v. Office, work, and storage areas.
 - w. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
 - x. First aid.
 - y. Progress cleaning.
3. Minutes: Consultant will record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Consultant, and Owner's Commissioning Authority of scheduled meeting dates.
2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:
 - a. Contract Documents.
 - b. Options.
 - c. Related RFIs.
 - d. Related Change Orders.
 - e. Purchases.

- f. Deliveries.
 - g. Submittals.
 - h. Review of mockups.
 - i. Possible conflicts.
 - j. Compatibility requirements.
 - k. Time schedules.
 - l. Weather limitations.
 - m. Manufacturer's written instructions.
 - n. Warranty requirements.
 - o. Compatibility of materials.
 - p. Acceptability of substrates.
 - q. Temporary facilities and controls.
 - r. Space and access limitations.
 - s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - t. Testing and inspecting requirements.
 - u. Installation procedures.
 - v. Coordination with other work.
 - w. Required performance results.
 - x. Protection of adjacent work.
 - y. Protection of construction and personnel.
- 3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
 - 4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
 - 5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.
- D. Project Closeout Conference: Schedule and conduct a project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Owner and Consultant, but no later than 10 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.
- 1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.
 - 2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Consultant, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 - 3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:
 - a. Preparation of record documents.
 - b. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
 - c. Submittal of written warranties.
 - d. Requirements for preparing operations and maintenance data.
 - e. Requirements for demonstration and training.
 - f. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.
 - g. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
 - h. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.
 - 4. Minutes: Consultant will record and distribute meeting minutes.

- E. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at biweekly intervals.
1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority and Consultant, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
 2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.
 - a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
 - 1) Review schedule for next period.
 - b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
 - 1) Interface requirements.
 - 2) Sequence of operations.
 - 3) Status of submittals.
 - 4) Deliveries.
 - 5) Off-site fabrication.
 - 6) Access.
 - 7) Site utilization.
 - 8) Temporary facilities and controls.
 - 9) Progress cleaning.
 - 10) Quality and work standards.
 - 11) Status of correction of deficient items.
 - 12) Field observations.
 - 13) Status of RFIs.
 - 14) Status of proposal requests.
 - 15) Pending changes.
 - 16) Status of Change Orders.
 - 17) Pending claims and disputes.
 - 18) Documentation of information for payment requests.
 3. Minutes: The Consultant will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.
 - a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.



**Bucks County Free Library
Quakertown Branch
Asphalt Shingle Roof Replacement**

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 31 00

SECTION 01 32 00 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:
 - 1. Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 2. Construction schedule updating reports.
 - 3. Daily construction reports.
 - 4. Material location reports.
 - 5. Site condition reports.
 - 6. Special reports.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.
 - 2. Section 01 40 00 "Quality Requirements" for submitting a schedule of tests and inspections.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.
 - 1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
 - 2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
 - 3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:
 - 1. Working electronic copy of schedule file, where indicated.
 - 2. PDF electronic file.

- B. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.
- C. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.
- D. Daily Construction Reports: Submit at weekly intervals.
- E. Material Location Reports: Submit at weekly intervals.
- F. Site Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.
- G. Special Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate preparation and processing of schedules and reports with performance of construction activities and with scheduling and reporting of separate contractors.
- B. Coordinate Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, list of subcontracts, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.
 - 1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
 - 2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

- A. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for the Notice to Proceed to date of Substantial Completion.
 - 1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.
- B. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Comply with the following:
 - 1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Consultant.
 - 2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for the following long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
 - 3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's construction schedule with submittal schedule.

4. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion and allow time for Consultant's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
 5. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 15 days for completion of punch list items and final completion.
- C. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.
1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.
 2. Products Ordered in Advance: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Section 01 10 00 "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.
 3. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:
 - a. Coordination with existing construction.
 - b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
 - c. Uninterruptible services.
 - d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.
 - e. Use of premises restrictions.
 - f. Provisions for future construction.
 - g. Seasonal variations.
 - h. Environmental control.
- D. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and Final Completion.
- E. Upcoming Work Summary: Prepare summary report indicating activities scheduled to occur or commence prior to submittal of next schedule update. Summarize the following issues:
1. Unresolved issues.
 2. Unanswered Requests for Information.
 3. Rejected or unreturned submittals.
 4. Notations on returned submittals.
 5. Pending modifications affecting the Work and Contract Time.
- F. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates, the Work is 14 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule. Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.

2.2 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE (GANTT CHART)

- A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit a comprehensive, fully developed, horizontal, Gantt-chart-type, Contractor's construction schedule within 30 days of date established for commencement of the Work. Base schedule on the startup construction schedule and additional information received since the start of Project.
- B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line.

1. For construction activities that require three months or longer to complete, indicate an estimated completion percentage in 10 percent increments within time bar.

2.3 REPORTS

- A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:
 1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
 2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
 3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
 4. Equipment at Project site.
 5. Material deliveries.
 6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
 7. Accidents.
 8. Meetings and significant decisions.
 9. Unusual events (see special reports).
 10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
 11. Meter readings and similar recordings.
 12. Emergency procedures.
 13. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
 14. Change Orders received and implemented.
 15. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
 16. Services connected and disconnected.
 17. Equipment or system tests and startups.
 18. Partial completions and occupancies.
 19. Substantial Completions authorized.
- B. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions, together with recommendations for changing the Contract Documents.

2.4 SPECIAL REPORTS

- A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within one day(s) of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.
- B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether related directly to the Work, prepare, and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At monthly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.
1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
 2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
 3. As the Work progresses, indicate Final Completion percentage for each activity.
- B. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Consultant, Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.
1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
 2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

END OF SECTION 01 32 00

SECTION 01 33 00 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 29 00 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.
 - 2. Section 01 32 00 "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
 - 3. Section 01 78 39 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Consultant's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."
- B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Consultant's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."
- C. File Transfer Protocol (FTP): Communications protocol that enables transfer of files to and from another computer over a network and that serves as the basis for standard Internet protocols. An FTP site is a portion of a network located outside of network firewalls within which internal and external users can access files.
- D. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Consultant and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.
1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
 2. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.
 - a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.
 3. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
 - a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
 - b. Specification Section number and title.
 - c. Submittal category: Action; informational.
 - d. Name of subcontractor.
 - e. Description of the Work covered.
 - f. Scheduled date for Consultant's final release or approval.
 - g. Scheduled date of fabrication.

1.5 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
 2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
 3. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
 - a. Consultant reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.
- B. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Consultant's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.
1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Consultant will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.

2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
 3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 15 days for review of each resubmittal.
- C. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:
1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
 2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
 - a. Files shall include contract number, project name (abbreviations are acceptable) and be labeled sequentially (either alphabetic or numeric is acceptable). Revision files names shall include "Rev" at the end with new date.
 3. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Consultant.
 4. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use electronic form acceptable to Owner, containing the following information:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name and address of Consultant.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
- D. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Consultant.
- E. Deviations and Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Consultant on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.
- F. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.
1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
 2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
 3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Consultant's action stamp.
- G. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.
- H. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Consultant's action stamp.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

- A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.
1. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files.
 - a. Consultant will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.
 2. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
 - a. Provide a digital signature with digital certificate on electronically submitted certificates and certifications where indicated.
- B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.
1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
 2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.
 3. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
 - b. Standard color charts.
 - c. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
 - d. Testing by recognized testing agency.
 - e. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
 - f. Availability and delivery time information.
 4. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
 5. Submit Product Data in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.
1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
 - a. Identification of products.
 - b. Schedules.
 - c. Compliance with specified standards.

2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm), but no larger than 30 by 42 inches (750 by 1067 mm).
 3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
 - a. PDF electronic file.
- D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.
1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
 2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
 - a. Generic description of Sample.
 - b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
 - c. Sample source.
 - d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
 - e. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.
 3. For projects where electronic submittals are required, provide corresponding electronic submittal of Sample transmittal, digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
 4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
 - a. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.
 5. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured, and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.
 - a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Consultant will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned Sample set as a project record sample.
 - 1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
 - 2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

- E. Coordination Drawing Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."
- F. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."
- G. Application for Payment and Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
- H. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- I. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of Consultants and owners, and other information specified.
- J. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.
- K. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.
- L. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.
- M. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.
- N. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

- A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Consultant.
- B. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."
- C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 CONSULTANT'S ACTION

- A. Action Submittals: Consultant will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Consultant will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.
- B. Informational Submittals: Consultant will review each submittal and will not return it or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Consultant will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
- C. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.
- D. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Consultant without action.
- E. Approvals do not supersede requirements of the contract documents.

END OF SECTION 01 33 00

SECTION 01 40 00 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.
- B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
 - 2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
 - 3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Consultant, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.
- B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Consultant.
- C. Mockups: Full-size physical assemblies that are constructed on-site. Mockups are constructed to verify selections made under Sample submittals; to demonstrate aesthetic effects and, where indicated, qualities of materials and execution; to review coordination, testing, or operation; to show interface between dissimilar materials; and to demonstrate compliance with specified installation tolerances. Mockups are not Samples. Unless otherwise indicated, approved mockups establish the standard by which the Work will be judged.
- D. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

- E. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.
- F. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.
- G. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.
- H. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.
- I. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.
 - 1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).
- J. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Consultant for a decision before proceeding.
- B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Consultant for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: For mockups, provide plans, sections, and elevations, indicating materials and size of mockup construction.
 - 1. Indicate manufacturer and model number of individual components.
 - 2. Provide axonometric drawings for conditions difficult to illustrate in two dimensions.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Contractor's Quality-Control Plan: For quality-assurance and quality-control activities and responsibilities.
- B. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.
- C. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:
 - 1. Specification Section number and title.
 - 2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
 - 3. Description of test and inspection.
 - 4. Identification of applicable standards.
 - 5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
 - 6. Number of tests and inspections required.
 - 7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
 - 8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
 - 9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

1.7 CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY-CONTROL PLAN

- A. Quality-Control Plan, General: Submit quality-control plan within 10 days of Notice to Proceed, and not less than five days prior to preconstruction conference. Submit in format acceptable to Consultant. Identify personnel, procedures, controls, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used to carry out Contractor's quality-assurance and quality-control responsibilities. Coordinate with Contractor's construction schedule.
- B. Quality-Control Personnel Qualifications: Engage qualified full-time personnel trained and experienced in managing and executing quality-assurance and quality-control procedures similar in nature and extent to those required for Project.
 - 1. See Section 01 42 10 for further information on Roof Observation Services if applicable.
- C. Submittal Procedure: Describe procedures for ensuring compliance with requirements through review and management of submittal process. Indicate qualifications of personnel responsible for submittal review.
- D. Testing and Inspection: In quality-control plan, include a comprehensive schedule of Work requiring testing or inspection, including the following:
 - 1. Contractor-performed tests and inspections including subcontractor-performed tests and inspections. Include required tests and inspections and Contractor-elected tests and inspections.
 - 2. Special inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction and indicated on the "Statement of Special Inspections."
- E. Continuous Inspection of Workmanship: Describe process for continuous inspection during construction to identify and correct deficiencies in workmanship in addition to testing and inspection specified. Indicate types of corrective actions to be required to bring work into compliance with standards of workmanship established by Contract requirements and approved mockups.

- F. Monitoring and Documentation: Maintain testing and inspection reports including log of approved and rejected results. Include work Consultant has indicated as nonconforming or defective. Indicate corrective actions taken to bring nonconforming work into compliance with requirements. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.8 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

- A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:
1. Date of issue.
 2. Project title and number.
 3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
 4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
 5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
 6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
 7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
 8. Complete test or inspection data.
 9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
 10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
 11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
 12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
 13. Recommendations on retesting and re-inspecting.
- B. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.
- B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.
- D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.
- E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind

indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

- F. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, or an independent agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.
 - 1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
 - 2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.
- G. Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- H. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.
- I. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:
 - 1. Build mockups in location and of size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Consultant.
 - 2. Notify Consultant seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
 - 3. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
 - 4. Obtain Consultant's approval of mockups before starting work, fabrication, or construction.
 - a. Allow seven days for initial review and each re-review of each mockup.
 - 5. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
 - 6. Demolish and remove mockups when directed unless otherwise indicated.

1.10 QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
 - 1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
 - 2. Payment for these services will be made from testing and inspecting allowances, as authorized by Change Orders.
 - 3. Costs for retesting and re-inspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor.
- B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.

1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
 - a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
 2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
 3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
 4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
 5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.
- C. **Manufacturer's Field Services:** Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
- D. **Manufacturer's Technical Services:** Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in pre-installation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.
- E. **Retesting/Re-inspecting:** Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and re-inspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.
- F. **Testing Agency Responsibilities:** Cooperate with Consultant and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.
1. Notify Consultant and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
 2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
 3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
 4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
 5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
 6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.
- G. **Associated Services:** Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:
1. Access to the Work.
 2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
 3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.

4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.

H. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

I. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents as a component of Contractor's quality-control plan. Coordinate and submit concurrently with Contractor's construction schedule. Update as the Work progresses.

1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Consultant, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

1.11 SPECIAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. Special Tests and Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction as the responsibility of Owner, and as follows:

1. Verifying that manufacturer maintains detailed fabrication and quality-control procedures and reviews the completeness and adequacy of those procedures to perform the Work.
2. Notifying Consultant and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
3. Submitting a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Consultant, with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.
4. Submitting a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.
5. Interpreting tests and inspections and stating in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.
6. Retesting and re-inspecting corrected work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:

1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Consultant.
4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.

- B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Consultant's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.
 - 1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Section 017300 "Execution."
- B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.
- C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 01 40 00

SECTION 01 42 00 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. "Approved": When used to convey Consultant's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Consultant's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Consultant. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."
- D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."
- E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- G. "Install": Unload, temporarily store, unpack, assemble, erect, place, anchor, apply, work to dimension, finish, cure, protect, clean, and similar operations at Project site.
- H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.3 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

- B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

1.4 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

- A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S." or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the United States."

- 1. AABC - Associated Air Balance Council; www.aabc.com.
- 2. AAMA - American Architectural Manufacturers Association; www.aamanet.org.
- 3. AAPFCO - Association of American Plant Food Control Officials; www.aapfco.org.
- 4. AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials; www.transportation.org.
- 5. AATCC - American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists; www.aatcc.org.
- 6. ABMA - American Bearing Manufacturers Association; www.americanbearings.org.
- 7. ACI - American Concrete Institute; (Formerly: ACI International); www.concrete.org.
- 8. ACPA - American Concrete Pipe Association; www.concrete-pipe.org.
- 9. AEIC - Association of Edison Illuminating Companies, Inc. (The); www.aeic.org.
- 10. AF&PA - American Forest & Paper Association; www.afandpa.org.
- 11. AGA - American Gas Association; www.aga.org.
- 12. AHAM - Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers; www.aham.org.
- 13. AHRI - Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (The); www.ahrinet.org.
- 14. AI - Asphalt Institute; www.asphaltinstitute.org.
- 15. AIA - American Institute of Architects (The); www.aia.org.
- 16. AISC - American Institute of Steel Construction; www.aisc.org.
- 17. AISI - American Iron and Steel Institute; www.steel.org.
- 18. AITC - American Institute of Timber Construction; www.aitc-glulam.org.
- 19. AMCA - Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; www.amca.org.
- 20. ANSI - American National Standards Institute; www.ansi.org.
- 21. AOSA - Association of Official Seed Analysts, Inc.; www.aosaseed.com.
- 22. APA - APA - The Engineered Wood Association; www.apawood.org.
- 23. APA - Architectural Precast Association; www.archprecast.org.
- 24. API - American Petroleum Institute; www.api.org.
- 25. ARI - Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute; (See AHRI).
- 26. ARI - American Refrigeration Institute; (See AHRI).
- 27. ARMA - Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association; www.asphaltroofing.org.
- 28. ASCE - American Society of Civil Engineers; www.asce.org.
- 29. ASCE/SEI - American Society of Civil Engineers/Structural Engineering Institute; (See ASCE).
- 30. ASHRAE - American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers; www.ashrae.org.
- 31. ASME - ASME International; (American Society of Mechanical Engineers); www.asme.org.
- 32. ASSE - American Society of Safety Engineers (The); www.asse.org.

33. ASSE - American Society of Sanitary Engineering; www.asse-plumbing.org.
34. ASTM - ASTM International; (American Society for Testing and Materials International); www.astm.org.
35. ATIS - Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions; www.atis.org.
36. AWEA - American Wind Energy Association; www.awea.org.
37. AWI - Architectural Woodwork Institute; www.awinet.org.
38. AWMAC - Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada; www.awmac.com.
39. AWPA - American Wood Protection Association; (Formerly: American Wood-Preservers' Association); www.awpa.com.
40. AWS - American Welding Society; www.aws.org.
41. AWWA - American Water Works Association; www.awwa.org.
42. BHMA - Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; www.buildershardware.com.
43. BIA - Brick Industry Association (The); www.gobrick.com.
44. BICSI - BICSI, Inc.; www.bicsi.org.
45. BIFMA - BIFMA International; (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association); www.bifma.com.
46. BISSC - Baking Industry Sanitation Standards Committee; www.bissc.org.
47. CDA - Copper Development Association; www.copper.org.
48. CEA - Canadian Electricity Association; www.electricity.ca.
49. CEA - Consumer Electronics Association; www.ce.org.
50. CFFA - Chemical Fabrics & Film Association, Inc.; www.chemicalfabricsandfilm.com.
51. CFSEI - Cold-Formed Steel Engineers Institute; www.cfsei.org.
52. CGA - Compressed Gas Association; www.cganet.com.
53. CIMA - Cellulose Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.cellulose.org.
54. CISCA - Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association; www.cisca.org.
55. CISPI - Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute; www.cispi.org.
56. CLFMI - Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute; www.chainlinkinfo.org.
57. CPA - Composite Panel Association; www.pbmdf.com.
58. CRI - Carpet and Rug Institute (The); www.carpet-rug.org.
59. CRRC - Cool Roof Rating Council; www.coolroofs.org.
60. CRSI - Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute; www.crsi.org.
61. CSA - Canadian Standards Association; www.csa.ca.
62. CSA - CSA International; (Formerly: IAS - International Approval Services); www.csa-international.org.
63. CSI - Construction Specifications Institute (The); www.csinet.org.
64. CSSB - Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau; www.cedarbureau.org.
65. CTI - Cooling Technology Institute; (Formerly: Cooling Tower Institute); www.cti.org.
66. CWC - Composite Wood Council; (See CPA).
67. DASMA - Door and Access Systems Manufacturers Association; www.dasma.com.
68. DHI - Door and Hardware Institute; www.dhi.org.
69. ECA - Electronic Components Association; (See ECIA).
70. ECAMA - Electronic Components Assemblies & Materials Association; (See ECIA).
71. ECIA - Electronic Components Industry Association; www.eciaonline.org
72. EIA - Electronic Industries Alliance; (See TIA).
73. EIMA - EIFS Industry Members Association; www.eima.com.
74. EJMA - Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.ejma.org.
75. ESD - ESD Association; (Electrostatic Discharge Association); www.esda.org.
76. ESTA - Entertainment Services and Technology Association; (See PLASA).
77. EVO - Efficiency Valuation Organization; www.evo-world.org.
78. FM Approvals - FM Approvals LLC; www.fmglobal.com.
79. FM Global - FM Global; (Formerly: FMG - FM Global); www.fmglobal.com.

80. FRSA - Florida Roofing, Sheet Metal & Air Conditioning Contractors Association, Inc.; www.floridarooft.com.
81. FSA - Fluid Sealing Association; www.fluidsealing.com.
82. FSC - Forest Stewardship Council U.S.; www.fscus.org.
83. GA - Gypsum Association; www.gypsum.org.
84. GANA - Glass Association of North America; www.glasswebsite.com.
85. GS - Green Seal; www.greenseal.org.
86. HI - Hydraulic Institute; www.pumps.org.
87. HI/GAMA - Hydronics Institute/Gas Appliance Manufacturers Association; (See AHRI).
88. HMMA - Hollow Metal Manufacturers Association; (See NAAMM).
89. HPVA - Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association; www.hpva.org.
90. HPW - H. P. White Laboratory, Inc.; www.hpwhite.com.
91. IAPSC - International Association of Professional Security Consultants; www.iapsc.org.
92. IAS - International Accreditation Service; www.iasonline.org.
93. IAS - International Approval Services; (See CSA).
94. ICBO - International Conference of Building Officials; (See ICC).
95. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
96. ICEA - Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc.; www.icea.net.
97. ICPA - International Cast Polymer Alliance; www.icpa-hq.org.
98. ICRI - International Concrete Repair Institute, Inc.; www.icri.org.
99. IEC - International Electrotechnical Commission; www.iec.ch.
100. IEEE - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The); www.ieee.org.
101. IES - Illuminating Engineering Society; (Formerly: Illuminating Engineering Society of North America); www.ies.org.
102. IESNA - Illuminating Engineering Society of North America; (See IES).
103. IEST - Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology; www.iest.org.
104. IGMA - Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance; www.igmaonline.org.
105. IGSHPA - International Ground Source Heat Pump Association; www.igshpa.okstate.edu.
106. ILI - Indiana Limestone Institute of America, Inc.; www.iliai.com.
107. Intertek - Intertek Group; (Formerly: ETL SEMCO; Intertek Testing Service NA); www.intertek.com.
108. ISA - International Society of Automation (The); (Formerly: Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society); www.isa.org.
109. ISAS - Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society (The); (See ISA).
110. ISFA - International Surface Fabricators Association; (Formerly: International Solid Surface Fabricators Association); www.isfanow.org.
111. ISO - International Organization for Standardization; www.iso.org.
112. ISSFA - International Solid Surface Fabricators Association; (See ISFA).
113. ITU - International Telecommunication Union; www.itu.int/home.
114. KCMA - Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association; www.kcma.org.
115. LMA - Laminating Materials Association; (See CPA).
116. LPI - Lightning Protection Institute; www.lightning.org.
117. MBMA - Metal Building Manufacturers Association; www.mbma.com.
118. MCA - Metal Construction Association; www.metalconstruction.org.
119. MFMA - Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.maplefloor.org.
120. MFMA - Metal Framing Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.metalframingmfg.org.
121. MHIA - Material Handling Industry of America; www.mhia.org.
122. MIA - Marble Institute of America; www.marble-institute.com.
123. MMPA - Moulding & Millwork Producers Association; (Formerly: Wood Moulding & Millwork Producers Association); www.wmmmpa.com.
124. MPI - Master Painters Institute; www.paintinfo.com.

125. MSS - Manufacturers Standardization Society of The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.; www.mss-hq.org.
126. NAAMM - National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers; www.naamm.org.
127. NACE - NACE International; (National Association of Corrosion Engineers International); www.nace.org.
128. NADCA - National Air Duct Cleaners Association; www.nadca.com.
129. NAIMA - North American Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.naima.org.
130. NBGQA - National Building Granite Quarries Association, Inc.; www.nbgqa.com.
131. NCAA - National Collegiate Athletic Association (The); www.ncaa.org.
132. NCMA - National Concrete Masonry Association; www.ncma.org.
133. NEBB - National Environmental Balancing Bureau; www.nebb.org.
134. NECA - National Electrical Contractors Association; www.necanet.org.
135. NeLMA - Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association; www.nelma.org.
136. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association; www.nema.org.
137. NETA - InterNational Electrical Testing Association; www.netaworld.org.
138. NFHS - National Federation of State High School Associations; www.nfhs.org.
139. NFPA - NFPA; (National Fire Protection Association); www.nfpa.org.
140. NFPA - NFPA International; (See NFPA).
141. NFRC - National Fenestration Rating Council; www.nfrc.org.
142. NHLA - National Hardwood Lumber Association; www.nhla.com.
143. NLGA - National Lumber Grades Authority; www.nlga.org.
144. NOFMA - National Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association; (See NWFA).
145. NOMMA - National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association; www.nomma.org.
146. NRCA - National Roofing Contractors Association; www.nrca.net.
147. NRMCA - National Ready Mixed Concrete Association; www.nrmca.org.
148. NSF - NSF International; (National Sanitation Foundation International); www.nsf.org.
149. NSPE - National Society of Professional Engineers; www.nspe.org.
150. NSSGA - National Stone, Sand & Gravel Association; www.nssga.org.
151. NTMA - National Terrazzo & Mosaic Association, Inc. (The); www.ntma.com.
152. NWFA - National Wood Flooring Association; www.nwfa.org.
153. PCI - Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute; www.pci.org.
154. PDI - Plumbing & Drainage Institute; www.pdionline.org.
155. PLASA - PLASA; (Formerly: ESTA - Entertainment Services and Technology Association); www.plasa.org.
156. RCSC - Research Council on Structural Connections; www.boltcouncil.org.
157. RFCI - Resilient Floor Covering Institute; www.rfci.com.
158. RIS - Redwood Inspection Service; www.redwoodinspection.com.
159. SAE - SAE International; (Society of Automotive Engineers); www.sae.org.
160. SCTE - Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers; www.scte.org.
161. SDI - Steel Deck Institute; www.sdi.org.
162. SDI - Steel Door Institute; www.steeldoor.org.
163. SEFA - Scientific Equipment and Furniture Association; www.sefalabs.com.
164. SEI/ASCE - Structural Engineering Institute/American Society of Civil Engineers; (See ASCE).
165. SIA - Security Industry Association; www.siaonline.org.
166. SJI - Steel Joist Institute; www.steeljoist.org.
167. SMA - Screen Manufacturers Association; www.smainfo.org.
168. SMACNA - Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; www.smacna.org.
169. SMPTE - Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers; www.smpte.org.
170. SPFA - Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance; www.sprayfoam.org.
171. SPIB - Southern Pine Inspection Bureau; www.spib.org.
172. SPRI - Single Ply Roofing Industry; www.spri.org.

173. SRCC - Solar Rating and Certification Corporation; www.solar-rating.org.
174. SSINA - Specialty Steel Industry of North America; www.ssina.com.
175. SSPC - SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings; www.sspc.org.
176. STI - Steel Tank Institute; www.steeltank.com.
177. SWI - Steel Window Institute; www.steelwindows.com.
178. SWPA - Submersible Wastewater Pump Association; www.swpa.org.
179. TCA - Tilt-Up Concrete Association; www.tilt-up.org.
180. TCNA - Tile Council of North America, Inc.; (Formerly: Tile Council of America); www.tileusa.com.
181. TEMA - Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.tema.org.
182. TIA - Telecommunications Industry Association; (Formerly: TIA/EIA - Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance); www.tiaonline.org.
183. TIA/EIA - Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance; (See TIA).
184. TMS - The Masonry Society; www.masonrysociety.org.
185. TPI - Truss Plate Institute; www.tpinst.org.
186. TPI - Turfgrass Producers International; www.turfgrassod.org.
187. TRI - Tile Roofing Institute; (Formerly: National Tile Roofing Manufacturing Association); www.tilerroofing.org.
188. UBC - Uniform Building Code; (See ICC).
189. UL - Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; www.ul.com.
190. UNI - Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association; www.uni-bell.org.
191. USAV - USA Volleyball; www.usavolleyball.org.
192. USGBC - U.S. Green Building Council; www.usgbc.org.
193. USITT - United States Institute for Theatre Technology, Inc.; www.usitt.org.
194. WASTEC - Waste Equipment Technology Association; www.wastec.org.
195. WCLIB - West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau; www.wclib.org.
196. WCMA - Window Covering Manufacturers Association; www.wcmanet.org.
197. WDMA - Window & Door Manufacturers Association; www.wdma.com.
198. WI - Woodwork Institute; (Formerly: WIC - Woodwork Institute of California); www.wicnet.org.
199. WMMPA - Wood Moulding & Millwork Producers Association; (See MMPA).
200. WSRCA - Western States Roofing Contractors Association; www.wsrca.com.
201. WPA - Western Wood Products Association; www.wwpa.org.

B. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
2. ICC-ES - ICC Evaluation Service, LLC; www.icc-es.org.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 42 00

SECTION 01 50 00 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

1.3 USE CHARGES

- A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces, Consultant, occupants of Project, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Water and Sewer Service from Existing System: Water from Owner's existing water system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.
- C. Electric Power Service from Existing System: Electric power from Owner's existing system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Site Plan: Show temporary facilities, utility hookups, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel.
- B. Erosion- and Sedimentation-Control Plan: Show compliance with requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

- B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

- A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch (50-mm), 0.148-inch-(3.8-mm-)thick, galvanized-steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet (1.8 m) high with galvanized-steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch-(60-mm-)OD line posts and 2-7/8-inch-(73-mm-)OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch-(42-mm-) OD top and bottom rails. Provide galvanized-steel bases for supporting posts.
- B. Wood Enclosure Fence: Plywood, 8 feet (2.4 m) high, framed with four 2-by-4-inch (50-by-100-mm) rails, with preservative-treated wood posts spaced not more than 8 feet (2.4 m) apart.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

- A. Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading.
- B. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.
 - 1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.
- B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.
- B. Water Service: Connect to Owner's existing water service facilities. Clean and maintain water service facilities in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.
- C. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
- D. Electric Power Service: Connect to Owner's existing electric power service. Maintain equipment in a condition acceptable to Owner.
- E. Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.
 1. Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.
 2. Install lighting for Project identification sign.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with the following:
 1. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet (9 m) of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.
 2. Maintain support facilities until Consultant schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.
- B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
 2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.
- C. Parking: Use designated areas of Owner's existing parking areas for construction personnel.
- D. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with progress cleaning requirements in Section 017300 "Execution."
- E. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.
 1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.
- F. Existing Elevator Use: Use of Owner's existing elevators will be permitted, provided elevators are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore elevators

to condition existing before initial use, including replacing worn cables, guide shoes, and similar items of limited life.

1. Do not load elevators beyond their rated weight capacity.
 2. Provide protective coverings, barriers, devices, signs, or other procedures to protect elevator car and entrance doors and frame. If, despite such protection, elevators become damaged, engage elevator Installer to restore damaged work so no evidence remains of correction work. Return items that cannot be refinished in field to the shop, make required repairs and refinish entire unit, or provide new units as required.
- G. Temporary Use of Permanent Stairs: Use of new stairs for construction traffic will be permitted, provided stairs are protected and finishes restored to new condition at time of Substantial Completion.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

- A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.
- B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.
1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Section 011000 "Summary."
- C. Stormwater Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.
- D. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.
- E. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.
1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is incomplete, insulate temporary enclosures.
- F. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241; manage fire-prevention program.
1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.
 2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.

4. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

- A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
- B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
 1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.
- C. Operate Project-identification-sign lighting daily from dusk until 12:00 midnight.
- D. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.
- E. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
 1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
 2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
 3. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 01 50 00

SECTION 01 60 00 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 21 00 "Allowances" for products selected under an allowance.
 - 2. Section 01 25 00 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.
 - 3. Section 01 42 00 "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
 - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.
 2. Consultant's Action: If necessary, Consultant will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Consultant will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Form of Approval: As specified in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures."
 - b. Use product specified if Consultant does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Section 01 33 00 "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Delivery and Handling:
1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
 4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.
- C. Storage:
1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
 2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
 3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.

4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
7. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
 1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
 2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.
- B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.
 1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
 2. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.
- C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
 1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
 3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
 4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Consultant will make selection.
 5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
 6. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal," or "or approved," comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. **Product:** Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
2. **Manufacturer/Source:** Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
3. **Products:**
 - a. **Restricted List:** Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
4. **Manufacturers:**
 - a. **Restricted List:** Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered unless otherwise indicated.
5. **Basis-of-Design Product:** Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.

C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Consultant's sample", provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Consultant's sample. Consultant's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.

1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.

D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Consultant from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Consultant will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration: Consultant will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Consultant may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.

2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of Consultants and owners, if requested.
5. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 01 60 00

SECTION 01 73 00 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Installation of the Work.
 - 2. Cutting and patching.
 - 3. Progress cleaning.
 - 4. Starting and adjusting.
 - 5. Protection of installed construction.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
 - 2. Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.
 - 3. Section 02 41 19 "Selective Demolition" for demolition and removal of selected portions of the building.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.
- B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Cutting and Patching Plan: Submit plan describing procedures at least 10 days prior to the time cutting and patching will be performed. Include the following information:
 - 1. Extent: Describe reason for and extent of each occurrence of cutting and patching.
 - 2. Changes to In-Place Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building appearance and other significant visual elements.

3. Products: List products to be used for patching and firms or entities that will perform patching work.
4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
5. Utilities and Mechanical and Electrical Systems: List services and systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services and systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate length of time permanent services and systems will be disrupted.

- a. Include description of provisions for temporary services and systems during interruption of permanent services and systems.

- B. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.

1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Consultant of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Consultant before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection.
2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operational elements include the following:

- a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
 - b. Fire separation assemblies.
 - c. Air or smoke barriers.
 - d. Fire-suppression systems.
 - e. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
 - f. Control systems.
 - g. Communication systems.
 - h. Fire-detection and -alarm systems.
 - i. Conveying systems.
 - j. Electrical wiring systems.
 - k. Operating systems of special construction.

3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Other construction elements include but are not limited to the following:

- a. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
 - b. Membranes and flashings.
 - c. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
 - d. Sprayed fire-resistive material.
 - e. Equipment supports.
 - f. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
 - g. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Consultant's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

- B. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
- B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Consultant for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and other construction affecting the Work.
 1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping, underground electrical services, and other utilities.
 2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.
- B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
 1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
 2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
 3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
- C. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:
 1. Description of the Work.
 2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.

3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
4. Recommended corrections.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. **Field Measurements:** Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- B. **Space Requirements:** Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- C. **Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions:** Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Consultant according to requirements in Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. **General:** Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
 2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
 3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
 4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 96 inches (2440 mm) in occupied spaces and 90 inches (2300 mm) in unoccupied spaces.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.
- F. **Tools and Equipment:** Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.
- G. **Templates:** Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

- H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Consultant.
 2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
 3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.
- I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- J. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.4 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.
- C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
- D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 01 10 00 "Summary."
- F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to minimize interruption to occupied areas.
- G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering, and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
 2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
 3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
 4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
 5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
 6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.
1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
 2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
 - a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.
 - b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.
 3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
 - a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate, and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
 4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
 5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.
- I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.5 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
 2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C).
 3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
 - a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
 4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.
- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.
- C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
- D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.
- E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
- F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
- H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
- I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
- J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.6 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

- A. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

- B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

3.7 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION 01 73 00

SECTION 01 77 00 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Substantial Completion procedures.
 - 2. Final completion procedures.
 - 3. Warranties.
 - 4. Final cleaning.
 - 5. Repair of the Work.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 01 73 00 "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site.
 - 2. Section 01 78 39 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.
- B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
- C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

1.5 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.
- B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
 - 2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
 - 3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
 - 4. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
- C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
 - 2. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
 - 3. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
 - 4. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.
- D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Consultant will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Consultant will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Consultant, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
 - 1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
 - 2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.6 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:
 - 1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 01 29 00 "Payment Procedures."
 - 2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Consultant's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by

Consultant. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Consultant will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Consultant will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.7 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

- A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Name of Consultant.
 - d. Name of Contractor.
 - e. Page number.

1.8 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

- A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Consultant for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.
- B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within 15 days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.
- C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.
 1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper.
 2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
 3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

4. Warranty Electronic File: Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
 1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
 - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
 - b. If grounds are disturbed during construction, contractor shall be responsible for returning them to their original condition. This shall include grading (including fill dirt as necessary), seeding and planting as required.
 - c. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
 - d. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
 - e. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
 - f. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
 - g. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
 - h. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
 - i. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
 - j. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
 - k. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.

- l. Remove labels that are not permanent.
 - m. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
 - n. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
 - o. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
 - p. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
- C. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

- A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.
- B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.
 1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
 2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
 - a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.
 3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
 4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

END OF SECTION 01 77 00

SECTION 01 78 39 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
 - 1. Record Drawings.
 - 2. Record Specifications.
 - 3. Record Product Data.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Number of Copies: Submit one set(s) of marked-up record prints.
 - 2. Number of Copies: Submit copies of record Drawings as follows:
 - a. Initial Submittal:
 - 1) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints and one of file prints.
 - 2) Consultant will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.
 - b. Final Submittal:
 - 1) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints and three set(s) of prints.
 - 2) Print each drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit annotated PDF electronic files of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.
1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
 - b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
 - c. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
 - b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
 - c. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
 - d. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
 - e. Actual equipment locations.
 - f. Duct size and routing.
 - g. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
 - h. Changes made following Consultant's written orders.
 - i. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
 - j. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
 - k. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.
 3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
 4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
 5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
 6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.
- B. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
1. Record Prints: Organize record prints and newly prepared record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
 2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file with comment function enabled.
 3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
 4. Identification: As follows:

- a. Project name.
- b. Date.
- c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
- d. Name of Consultant.
- e. Name of Contractor.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
 - 3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
 - 4. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.
 - 5. Note related Change Orders and record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Specifications as scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Specifications.

2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

- A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
 - 3. Note related Change Orders and record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Product Data as scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Product Data.
 - 1. Include record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.

- B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Consultant's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 01 78 39

SECTION 02 41 19 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.
- B. Existing to Remain: Leave existing items that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

1.5 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Pre-demolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.
 - 2. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 3. Review areas where existing construction is to remain and require protection.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.

- B. Notify Owner and Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.
- C. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
 - 1. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner.
- D. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- E. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
 - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.
- B. Review record documents of existing construction provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in record documents.
- C. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.
- D. Verify that hazardous materials have been remediated before proceeding with building demolition operations.
- E. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.

3.2 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
 - 1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.

2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods is least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.
4. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.
5. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.
6. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
7. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

3.3 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

- A. Roofing: Remove no more existing roofing than what can be covered in one day by new roofing and so that building interior remains watertight and weathertight.
1. Remove existing roof system, flashings, perimeter edge metal, gutter, spouts roof accessories, and etc.
 2. Remove existing roofing system down to substrate. Substrate shall be prepared in a manner that is acceptable to the new roofing system manufacturer and suitable for the installation of the new roof system.
- B. Cupola: Remove no more existing Dryvit and Windows than what can be covered in one day by new material and so that building interior remains watertight and weathertight.
1. Remove existing Dryvit and properly disposed of.
 2. Remove existing windows and properly dispose of.
 - a. Interior protection from falling debris to be provided by Contractor.

3.4 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

- A. General: Except for items or materials indicated to be recycled, reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, remove demolished materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill.
1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
 3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
- B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.
- C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.5 CLEANING

- A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 10 53 – MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Framing with dimension lumber.
 - 2. Wood blocking, nailers and battens.
 - 3. Plywood.
 - 4. Fasteners.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. Dimension Lumber: Lumber of 2 inches nominal (38 mm actual) or greater but less than 5 inches nominal (114 mm actual) in least dimension.
- B. Lumber grading agencies, and the abbreviations used to reference them, include the following:
 - 1. NeLMA: Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers' Association.
 - 2. NHLA: National Hardwood Lumber Association.
 - 3. NLGA: National Lumber Grades Authority.
 - 4. SPIB: The Southern Pine Inspection Bureau.
 - 5. WCLIB: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau.
 - 6. WWPA: Western Wood Products Association.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product. Indicate component materials and dimensions and include construction and application details.
 - 1. Include data for fire-retardant treatment from chemical treatment manufacturer and certification by treating plant that treated materials comply with requirements. Include physical properties of treated materials based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency.
 - 2. For fire-retardant treatments, include physical properties of treated lumber both before and after exposure to elevated temperatures, based on testing by a qualified independent testing agency according to ASTM D 5664.
- B. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:

1. Fire-retardant-treated wood.
2. Power-driven fasteners.
3. Expansion anchors

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agency providing classification marking for fire-retardant treated material, an inspection agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction that periodically performs inspections to verify that the material bearing the classification marking is representative of the material tested.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Stack lumber flat with spacers beneath and between each bundle to provide air circulation. Protect lumber from weather by covering with waterproof sheeting, securely anchored. Provide for air circulation around stacks and under coverings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
 1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
 2. Where nominal sizes are indicated, provide actual sizes required by DOC PS 20 for moisture content specified. Where actual sizes are indicated, they are minimum dressed sizes for dry lumber.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: 19 percent unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 FIRE-RETARDANT-TREATED MATERIALS

- A. General: Where fire-retardant-treated materials are indicated, use materials complying with requirements in this article, that are acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and with fire-test-response characteristics specified as determined by testing identical products per test method indicated by a qualified testing agency.
- B. Fire-Retardant-Treated Lumber and Plywood by Pressure Process: Products with a flame spread index of 25 or less when tested according to ASTM E 84, and with no evidence of significant progressive combustion when the test is extended an additional 20 minutes, and with the flame front not extending more than 10.5 feet (3.2 m) beyond the centerline of the burners at any time during the test.
 1. Use treatment that does not promote corrosion of metal fasteners.

2. Exterior Type: Treated materials shall comply with requirements specified above for fire-retardant-treated lumber and plywood by pressure process after being subjected to accelerated weathering according to ASTM D 2898. Use for exterior locations and where indicated.
 3. Interior Type A: Treated materials shall have a moisture content of 28 percent or less when tested according to ASTM D 3201 at 92 percent relative humidity. Use where exterior type is not indicated.
- C. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Kiln-dry plywood after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 15 percent.
- D. Identify fire-retardant-treated wood with appropriate classification marking of testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
- E. Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
1. Plywood.

2.3 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

- A. Other Framing: Construction or No. 2 grade and any of the following species:
1. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
 2. Southern pine; SPIB.
 3. Douglas fir-larch; WCLIB or WWP.
 4. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
 5. Douglas fir-larch (north); NLGA.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
1. Blocking.
 2. Nailers.
- B. For items of dimension lumber size, provide Construction or No. 2 grade lumber of any species.
1. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
 2. Mixed southern pine; SPIB.
 3. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
 4. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWP.
- C. For blocking not used for attachment of other construction, Utility, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species may be used provided that it is cut and selected to eliminate defects that will interfere with its attachment and purpose.
- D. For blocking and nailers used for attachment of other construction, select and cut lumber to eliminate knots and other defects that will interfere with attachment of other work.
- E. Contractor shall be responsible to verify and confirm that all existing wood blocking, nailers, etc. are appropriately fastened and are prepared to receive any new wood blocking, nailers, etc. Contractor shall

properly add additional securement to provide an acceptable condition to secure the new wood blocking, nailers, etc. New fasteners shall be secured all the way to the existing structure, and not just to the layer below.

2.5 PLYWOOD

- A. Plywood Sheathing: DOC PS 1, Exterior not less than a nominal thickness of 5/8" inch. Match existing thickness if existing is greater than 5/8" inch.

2.6 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
 - 1. Where carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners of Type 304 stainless steel.
- B. Power-Driven Fasteners: NES NER-272.
- C. Wood Screws: ASME B18.6.1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Set carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit carpentry to other construction; scribe and cope as needed for accurate fit. Locate nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- B. Install plywood by fastening to battens and/or joists; coordinate locations with utilities if necessary.
- C. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Sort and select lumber so that natural characteristics will not interfere with installation or with fastening other materials to lumber. Do not use materials with defects that interfere with function of member or pieces that are too small to use with minimum number of joints or optimum joint arrangement.
- E. Securely attach carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
 - 1. NES NER-272 for power-driven fasteners.
 - 2. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code.

3.2 WOOD BLOCKING, NAILER INSTALLATION

- A. Install where indicated and where required for screeding or attaching other work. Form to shapes indicated and cut as required for true line and level of attached work. Coordinate locations with other work involved.

- B. Through drill material being fastened 1/16-inch larger than fastener threads. Countersink heads below surface of wood.
- C. Fasten lumber with specified fasteners in two rows with a staggered pattern off the centerline of the member being attached, approximately 1-inch from each edge.
 - 1. Wood to Wood: 12-inches on center.
 - 2. Wood to Steel: 16-inches on center.
 - 3. Wood to Concrete: 16-inches on center.
- D. Wood to Wood Fastening: Fasteners shall penetrate the wood member below by a minimum of 1 1/4".

3.3 PROTECTION

- A. Protect miscellaneous rough carpentry from weather. If, despite protection, miscellaneous rough carpentry becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 01 50 - PREPARATION FOR RE-ROOFING**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS**

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Full roof tear-off.
 - 2. Base flashing removal.
 - 3. Gutters and downspouts removal.
 - 4. Disposal

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

- A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

- A. Full Roof Tear-Off: Removal of existing roofing system down to existing roof deck.
- B. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be removed and reinstalled.
- C. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not indicated to be removed.
- D. Roofing Terminology: Refer to ASTM D 1079 and glossary in NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual" for definition of terms related to roofing work in this Section.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including exterior and interior finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as having been damaged by reroofing operations.
 - 1. Submit before Work begins.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning membrane roofing removal. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Reroofing Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Meet with the Owner's Project Team; Consultant; roofing system manufacturer's representative; roofing Installer including project manager, superintendent, and foreman.
 - 2. Review methods and procedures related to roofing system tear-off and replacement including, but not limited to, the following:
 - a. Reroofing preparation, including asphalt shingle roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.
 - b. Construction schedule and availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - c. Condition and acceptance of existing roof deck and base flashing substrate for reuse.
 - d. Structural loading limitations of deck during reroofing.
 - e. Base flashings, special roofing details, drainage, penetrations, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that will affect reroofing.
 - f. HVAC shutdown and sealing of air intakes.
 - g. Shutdown of fire-suppression, -protection, and -alarm and -detection systems.
 - h. Governing regulations and requirements for insurance and certificates if applicable.
 - i. Existing conditions that may require notification of Consultant before proceeding.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Existing Roofing System:
 - 1. Steep-slope roofs: Asphalt shingle.
- B. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately below reroofing area.
 - 1. Conduct reroofing so Owner's operations are not disrupted.
 - 2. Provide Owner with not less than 72 hours' written notice of activities that may affect Owner's operations.
 - 3. Coordinate work activities daily with Owner so Owner has adequate advance notice to place protective dust and water-leakage covers over sensitive equipment and furnishings, shut down HVAC and fire-alarm or -detection equipment if needed, and evacuate occupants from below work area.
 - 4. Before working over structurally impaired areas of deck, notify Owner to evacuate occupants from below affected area.
 - a. Verify that occupants below work area have been evacuated before proceeding with work over impaired deck area.
- C. Protect building to be reroofed, adjacent buildings, walkways, site improvements, exterior plantings, and landscaping from damage or soiling from reroofing operations.
- D. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.

- E. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.
- F. Weather Limitations: Proceed with reroofing preparation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit Work to proceed without water entering existing roofing system or building.
 - 1. Remove only as much roofing in one day as can be made watertight in the same day.
- G. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials, such as asbestos-containing materials, will be encountered in the Work.
 - 1. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Consultant and Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Wood blocking and nailers are specified in Section 06 10 53 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry."
- B. Fasteners: Factory-coated steel fasteners with metal or plastic plates listed in FM Approvals' RoofNav, and acceptable to new roofing system manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Shut off rooftop utilities and service piping before beginning the Work.
- B. Coordinate with Owner to shut down air-intake equipment in the vicinity of the Work.
 - 1. Cover air-intake louvers before proceeding with reroofing work that could affect indoor air quality or activate smoke detectors in the ductwork.
- C. During removal operations, have sufficient and suitable materials on-site to facilitate rapid installation of temporary protection in the event of unexpected rain.

3.2 ROOF TEAR-OFF

- A. General: Notify Owner each day of extent of roof tear-off proposed for that day and obtain authorization to proceed.
- B. Lower removed roofing materials to ground using acceptable means of removing materials from roof areas.
- C. Full Roof Tear-off: Remove existing roofing and other roofing system components down to the existing roof deck.

1. Remove existing roof system.
2. Remove base flashings and counter flashings where indicated.
3. Remove perimeter edge flashing and gutters.

3.3 DECK PREPARATION

- A. Inspect deck after tear-off of membrane roofing system.
- B. If deck surface is not suitable for receiving new roofing or if structural integrity of deck is suspect, immediately notify Architect. Do not proceed with installation until directed by the Architect.

3.4 BASE FLASHING REMOVAL

- A. Remove existing base flashings around parapets, curbs, walls, and penetrations.
 1. Clean substrates of contaminants such as asphalt, sheet materials, dirt, and debris.
- B. Inspect existing wood blocking, curbs, and nailers for deterioration and damage.
 1. If wood blocking, curbs, or nailers have deteriorated, immediately notify Architect.
- C. When directed by the design documents, install wood blocking and nailers to comply with Section 06 10 53 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry."

3.5 DISPOSAL

- A. Collect demolished materials and place in containers.
 1. Promptly dispose of demolished materials.
 2. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
 3. Storage or sale of demolished items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- B. Transport and legally dispose of demolished materials off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 2400-EXTERIOR INSULATION AND FINISH SYSTEMS**PART 1 GENERAL****1.1 SECTION INCLUDES**

- A. Exterior insulation and finish system (EIFS), air/water resistive barrier and continuous insulation (CI) wall assemblies with cementitious coating and finish applied over masonry substrate.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 06 1000, *Rough Carpentry*
- B. Section 07 9200, *Joint Sealants*

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. ANSI
 - 1. ANSI/EIMA 99A-2001 American National Standard for Exterior Insulation and Finish Systems (EIFS)

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Exterior Insulation and Finish System: EIMA Class PM system. Consisting of an air/water-resistive barrier coating, an adhesive, extruded polystyrene insulation board, mechanical fasteners, fiber reinforced polymer modified base coat with reinforcing mesh(es) and finish.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

- A. Exterior Insulation and Finish System (EIFS): Exterior assemblies composed of air barrier, assembled (adhesive or mechanical), insulation board, reinforcing mesh, reinforcing trim, base coat, and finish coat, with approved accessories sealants, backer rods, etc.
- B. Air Barrier Assembly: The collection of air barrier materials, accessory and auxiliary materials applied to an opaque wall, including joints and junctions to abutting construction, to control air movement through the wall.
- C. Continuous Insulation (CI): Insulation that is continuous across all structural members without thermal bridges other than fasteners and service openings installed on the exterior of the building envelope.

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: Manufacturer's technical data for each component of exterior insulation and finish system.
- B. Installation Instructions: Manufacturer's literature indicating installation specifications and procedures.

- C. Shop Drawing(s): Provide details of all elements illustrating integration of the exterior wall systems with other adjacent and/or applicable building systems. Indicate all exposed joints, surface patterns and decorative detailing elements. Graphically illustrate vapor barriers, flashing and sealant locations.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For [Installer] [fabricator/erector].
- B. Manufacturer Certificates: Signed by EIFS manufacturer certifying the following:
 - 1. EIFS substrate is acceptable to EIFS manufacturer.
 - 2. Accessory products installed with EIFS, including[joint sealants, [flashing, whether or not furnished by EIFS manufacturer and whether or not specified in this section, are acceptable to EIFS manufacturer.
- C. Product Certificates: For cementitious materials and aggregates and for insulation.
- D. Product Test Reports: For each EIFS assembly and component, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- E. Field quality-control reports [and special inspection reports].
- F. Evaluation Reports: For EIFS, including insulation [fasteners,] [flexible membrane flashing,] from ICC-ES.
- G. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's special warranty.

1.8 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN SUBMITTALS

- A. Manufacturer's Certificate: Certify products meet or exceed specified sustainable design requirements.
 - 1. Materials Resources Certificates:
 - a. Certify recycled material content for recycled content products.
 - b. Certify source for regional materials and distance from Project site.
- B. Product Data: For solvent cements and adhesive primers, documentation including printed statement of VOC content.
- C. Laboratory Test Reports: For solvent cements and adhesive primers, documentation indicating that products comply with testing and product requirements of 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24), National Volatile Organic Chemical Emission Standards for Architectural Coatings.

1.9 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: Include maintenance data for EIFS in maintenance manuals.
- B. Warranty: Executed copy of Manufacturer's Special Warranty in accordance with Article 1.15.

- C. Extra Materials: Furnish materials in accordance with Article 1.16.

1.10 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fire Rated Wall Construction_1 hour rating.
1. Tested Rating: Determined in accordance with ASTM E 119.
- B. Fire Performance:
1. Potential Heat of Foam Insulation: Determined in accordance with NFPA 259.
 2. Potential Heat of Foam Insulation with Wall assembly: Maximum not to exceed potential heat of foam insulation with assembly when tested in accordance with NFPA 285.
 3. Ignition: No sustained flaming when tested in accordance with NFPA 268.
- C. Surface Burning Characteristics:
1. Foam Insulation: Maximum 75/450 flame spread/smoke developed index when tested in accordance with ASTM E 84.
- D. Apply label from approved agency showing the manufacturer's name, product listing, product identification and information sufficient to determine that the end use will comply with the code requirements.

1.11 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing products specified in this section with minimum three years [documented] experience.
- B. Applicator: Company specializing in performing Work of this section with minimum three years [documented] experience [approved by manufacturer].

1.13 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver materials in original, unopened packages with manufacturer's labels intact and clearly identifying products.
- B. Store materials inside and under cover; keep them dry and protected from weather, direct sunlight, surface contamination, aging, corrosion, damaging temperatures, construction traffic, and other causes.
1. Stack insulation board flat and off the ground with supports at two feet on center minimum.
 2. Protect plastic insulation against ignition at all times. Do not deliver plastic insulating materials to Project site before installation time.
 3. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

1.14 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Weather Limitations: Maintain ambient temperatures above 40 degrees F for a minimum of 24 hours before, during, and after adhesives or coatings are applied. Do not apply EIFS adhesives or coatings during rainfall. Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions and ambient outdoor air, humidity, and substrate temperatures permit EIFS to be applied, dried, and cured according to manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

1.15 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace EIFS that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Bond integrity and weather tightness.
 - b. Deterioration of EIFS finishes and other EIFS materials beyond normal weathering.
 2. Warranty coverage includes the following EIFS components.
 - a. EIFS finish, including base and finish coats and reinforcing mesh.
 - b. Insulation installed as part of EIFS [including build-outs].
 - c. Insulation adhesive [and mechanical fasteners].
 - d. EIFS accessories, including trim components and flashing.
 3. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.16 EXTRA MATERIALS

- A. Furnish the following materials to LANL STR, with maintenance instructions and repair procedures:
1. One gallon of base coat.
 2. One gallon of primer coat.
 3. One gallon of each color of finish coat.
 4. Ten foot length of each type of mesh.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one the following:

1. BASF Wall Systems
2. Dryvit System, Inc.
3. Parex USA, Inc. (El Rey Stucco)
4. Sto. Corp

- B. Source Limitations: Obtain EIFS from single source from single EIFS manufacturer and from sources approved by EIFS manufacturer as tested and compatible with EIFS components.

2.2 SUSTAINABILITY CHARACTERISTICS

- A. Primer: VOC content of 250 g/L or less.
- B. Insulation Adhesive: VOC content of 50 g/L or less.
- C. Waterproof Adhesive/Base Coat Materials: VOC content of 50 g/L or less.
- D. Air Barrier: VOC content of 10 g/L or less.
- E. Insulation: Minimum of 20% pre-consumer recycled content.
- F. Base Coat: VOC content of 10 g/L or less.
- G. Finish Coat: VOC content of 25 g/L or less.

2.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Air/Water- Resistive Barrier Coating
 1. Tensile Bonding: ASTM C 297, Minimum 15 PSI.
 2. Freeze-thaw: ASTM E 2485, Method B. no deleterious effects after 10 cycles.
 3. Water Resistance: ASTM D 2247, no deleterious effects from 14 days of exposure to water.
 4. Water Vapor Transmission: ASTM E 96, Procedure B: Class III vapor barrier.
 5. Air Permeance: ASTM E 2178, less than 0.003 ft³/min-ft² at 1.56 psf.
 6. Air Barrier Assembly: ASTM E 2357, not greater than 0.003 ft³/min-ft² tested in both directions.
 7. Air Leakage: ASTM E 283, less than 0.003 ft³/min-ft² at 1.56 psf.
 8. Fastener Stability: ASTM D 1970, no water penetration at fastener penetration under 5 inches head or water after 3 days at 40 deg. F.
 9. Surface Burning Characteristics: ASTM E 84

- a. Flame spread: Less than 25.
 - b. Smoke developed: Less than 450.
- B. EIFS Performance: Comply with ASTM E 2568 [and ICC-ES AC219] and with the following:
 - 1. Weather tightness: Resistant to water penetration from exterior.
 - 2. System Fire Performance: [Fire-resistance rating of wall assembly] [Full-scale multistory fire test].
 - 3. Impact Performance: ASTM E 2568, Standard impact resistance [unless other indicated].
 - 4. Bond Integrity: Free from bond failure within EIFS components or between EIFS and substrates, resulting from exposure to fire, wind loads, weather, or other in-service conditions.
 - 5. Abrasion Resistance of Finish Coat: Sample consisting of 1-inch thick EIFS mounted on ½-inch thick gypsum board; cured for a minimum of 28 days and shows no cracking, checking, or loss of film integrity after exposure to 528 quarts of sand when tested according to ASTM D 968, Method A.
 - 6. Mildew Resistance of Finish Coat: Sample applied to 2-by-2-inch clean glass substrate; cured for 28 days and shows no growth when tested according to ASTM D 3273 and evaluated according to ASTM D 3274.

2.4 AIR/WATER RESISTIVE BARRIER MATERIALS

- A. Provide manufacturer's recommended air/water resistive barrier coatings, accessory materials, joint reinforcement and flashing materials compatible with EIFS.
- B. Air/water resistive barrier system to comply with ASHRAE 90.1 or 189.1 and ICC code requirements.
- C. Air/water resistive barrier to be evaluated to ASTM E 2357.

2.5 EIFS MATERIALS

- A. Insulation Adhesive: EIFS manufacturer's standard formulation designed for indicated use; compatible with substrate complying with [one of] the following:
 - 1. Job-mixed formulation of Portland cement complying with ASTM C 150/C 150M, Type I, and polymer-based adhesive specified for base coat.
 - 2. Factory-blended dry formulation of Portland cement, dry polymer admixture, and fillers specified for base coat.
 - 3. Factory-mixed noncementitious formulation designed for adhesive attachment of insulation to substrates of type indicated, as recommended by EIFS manufacturer.

- B. Rigid Cellular Polystyrene Board Insulation (EPS): Comply with ASTM C 578, Type I; and with EIFS manufacturer's requirements for most stringent requirements for material performance and qualities of insulation, including dimensions and permissible variations, and the following:
1. Aging: Before cutting and shipping, age insulation in block form by air-drying for not less than six weeks.
 2. Flame-Spread and Smoke-Developed Indexes: 25 and 450 or less, respectively, according to ASTM E 84.
 3. Dimensions: Provide insulation boards of not more than 24 by 48 inches thick or in other thickness indicated, but not more than 4 inches thick or less than the thickness allowed by ASTM C 1397.
- C. Reinforcing Mesh: Balanced, alkali-resistant, open-weave, glass-fiber mesh treated for compatibility with other EIFS materials, made from continuous multi-end strands with retained mesh tensile strength of not less than 120 lbf/in. according to ASTM E 2098 and the following:
1. Reinforcing Mesh for EIFS, General: Not less than weight required to meet impact-performance level specified in "Performance Requirements" Article.
 2. Strip Reinforcing Mesh: As recommended by EIFS manufacturer.
 3. Detail Reinforcing Mesh: As recommended by EIFS manufacturer.
 4. Corner Reinforcing Mesh: As recommended by EIFS manufacturer].
- D. Base-Coat Materials: EIFS manufacturer's standard mixture complying with the following:
1. Job-mixed formulation of Portland cement complying with ASTM C 150, Type I, white or natural color; and manufacturer's standard polymer-emulsion adhesive designed for use with Portland cement.
- E. Waterproof Adhesive/Base-Coat Materials: EIFS manufacturer's standard waterproof formulation complying with the following:
1. Job-mixed formulation of Portland cement complying with ASTM C 150, Type I, white or natural color; and manufacturer's standard polymer-emulsion adhesive designed for use with Portland cement.
- F. Mechanical Fasteners: EIFS manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant fasteners consisting of thermal cap, standard washer and shaft attachments, and fastener indicated below; designed to resist Project's design loads; capable of pulling fastener head below surface of insulation board; and complying with the following:
1. For attachment to steel studs from 0.033 to 0.112 inch in thickness, provide steel drill screws complying with ASTM C 954.
 2. For attachment to light-gage steel framing members not less than 0.0179 inch in thickness, provide steel drill screws complying with ASTM C 1002.

3. For attachment to wood framing members and plywood sheathing, provide steel drill screws complying with ASTM C 1002, Type W.
 4. For attachment to masonry and concrete substrates, provide sheathing dowel in form of a plastic wing-tipped fastener with thermal cap, sized to fit insulation thickness indicated and to penetrate substrate to depth required to secure anchorage.
- G. Primer: EIFS manufacturer's standard factory-mixed, elastomeric-polymer primer for preparing base-coat surface for application of finish coat.
- H. Finish-Coat Materials: EIFS manufacturer's standard cementitious coating complying with the following:
1. Factory-mixed formulation of Portland cement, hydrated lime, aggregates and additives.
 2. Colors: As selected from manufacturer's full standard range.
 3. Textures: As selected by A/E of Record from manufacturer's full range.
- I. Sealer: Manufacturer's waterproof, clear acrylic-based sealer for protecting finish coat.
- J. Water: Potable.
- K. Trim Accessories: Type as designated or required to suit conditions indicated and to comply with EIFS manufacturer's written instructions; manufactured from UV-stabilized PVC; and complying with ASTM D 1784 and ASTM C 1063.
1. Casing Bead: Prefabricated, one-piece type for attachment behind insulation, of depth required to suit thickness of coating and insulation, with face leg perforated for bonding to coating and back leg.
 2. Drip Screed/Track: Prefabricated, one-piece type for attachment behind insulation with face leg extended to form a drip, of depth required to suit thickness of coating and insulation, with face leg perforated for bonding to coating and back leg.
 3. Expansion Joint: Prefabricated, one-piece V profile; designed to relieve stress of movement.
 4. Windowsill Flashing: Prefabricated type for both flashing and sloping sill over framing beneath windows; with end and back dams; designed to direct water to exterior.
 5. Parapet Cap Flashing: Type for both flashing and covering parapet top [with design complying with ASTM C 1397].

2.6 MIXING

- A. Comply with EIFS manufacturer's requirements for combining and mixing materials. Do not introduce admixtures, water, or other materials except as recommended by EIFS manufacturer. Mix materials in clean containers. Use materials within time period specified by EIFS manufacturer or discard.

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. LANL will engage a qualified testing agency to perform shop tests and inspections indicated below and to prepare test reports:
 - 1. Shop welds are subject to testing and inspection.
 - 2. Testing and inspecting agency shall interpret tests and report whether tested work complies with or deviates from requirements.
 - 3. Correct deficiencies in or replace EIFS prefabricated panels that test reports and inspections indicate do not comply with requirements.
 - 4. Additional testing and inspection, at Subcontractor's expense, shall be performed to determine compliance of corrected work with requirements.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the work.
- B. Examine roof edges, wall framing, flashings, openings, substrates, and junctures at other construction for suitable conditions where EIFS will be installed.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 - 1. Begin coating application only after surfaces are dry.
 - 2. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Protect contiguous work from moisture deterioration and soiling caused by application of EIFS. Provide temporary covering and other protection needed to prevent spattering of exterior finish coats on other work.
- B. Protect EIFS, substrates and wall construction behind them from inclement weather during installation. Prevent penetration of moisture behind EIFS and deterioration of substrates.
- C. Prepare and clean substrates to comply with EIFS manufacturer's written instructions to obtain optimum bond between substrate and adhesive for insulation.
 - 1. Concrete Substrates: Provide clean, dry, neutral-pH substrate for insulation installation. Verify suitability of substrate by performing bond and moisture tests recommended by EIFS manufacturer.

3.3 EIFS INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Comply with ASTM C 1397, ASTM E 2511, and EIFS manufacturer's written instructions for installation of EIFS as applicable to each type of substrate.

3.4 AIR BARRIER INSTALLATION

- A. Coordinate work with other trades to ensure air barrier continuity with connections at foundation, floor lines, flashings, lintels and shelf angles, openings and penetrations such as pipes, vents, windows and doors, masonry anchors, rafters or beams, joints in construction, projections such as decks and balconies, and roof line.
- B. Rough opening protection
 - 1. Install transition membrane into and around rough opening in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Sheathing joints
 - 1. Install joint treatment material with applicable reinforcement over sheathing joints in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- D. Transitions
 - 1. Install air barrier accessory materials (with reinforcement where applicable), or auxiliary material at transition areas: foundation, floor lines, flashings, lintels and shelf angles, openings and penetrations such as pipes, vents, windows and doors, masonry anchors, rafters or beams, joints in construction, projections such as decks and balconies, and roof line in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- E. Air barrier membrane
 - 1. Concrete: Install air barrier membrane by spray or roller in a uniform, continuous film to the prepared concrete substrate in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended installation instructions. Do not install over working or moving joint sealants.
 - 2. Concrete Masonry: Install air barrier membrane by spray or roller in a uniform, continuous film to the prepared concrete masonry substrate. Back roll spray applications. Allow to dry. Install a second coat of the air barrier membrane in a uniform, continuous film, and back roll spray applications, to achieve a void and pinhole free surface. Depending on the condition of the surface a minimum of 10 wet mils up to maximum of 30 wet mils per coat is required. Apply additional coats if required to achieve a void and pinhole free surface. Do not install over working or moving joint sealants.
 - 3. Sheathing
 - a. Spot fasteners with knife grade coating or joint treatment material.
 - i. Glass mat faced gypsum sheathing: Apply one coat of air barrier membrane by spray or roller in a uniform, continuous film to the prepared glass mat gypsum substrate in accordance with the

manufacturer's recommended installation instructions to achieve a void and pinhole free surface. Do not install over working or moving joint sealants.

- ii. Plywood sheathing: Apply one coat of air barrier membrane by spray or roller in a uniform, continuous film to the prepared substrate in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended installation instructions to achieve a void and pinhole free surface. Do not install over working or moving joint sealants.
- iii. OSB sheathing: Apply one coat of air barrier membrane by spray or roller in a uniform, continuous film to the prepared substrate in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended installation instructions to achieve a void and pinhole free surface. Inspect surface and touch-up with a second coat at raised wood strands. Do not install over working or moving joint sealants.

3.5 CONTINUOUS INSULATION

- A. Board insulation: Mechanically attach insulation to substrate in compliance with ASTM C 1397 and the following:
 - 1. Sheathing: Apply adhesive to insulation by notched-trowel method in a manner that results in coating the entire surface of sheathing with adhesive once insulation is adhered to substrate. Apply adhesive to a thickness of not less than ¼ inch for factory mixed and not less than 3/8 inch for field mixed, measured from surface of insulation before placement.
 - 2. Concrete or Masonry: Apply adhesive by ribbon-and-dab method.
 - 3. Press and slide insulation into place. Apply pressure over the entire surface of insulation to accomplish uniform contact, high initial grab, and overall level surface.
 - 4. Allow adhered insulation to remain undisturbed for not less than 24 hours, before installing mechanical fasteners beginning rasping and sanding insulation or before applying base coat and reinforcing mesh.
 - 5. Mechanically attach insulation to substrate. Install top surface of fastener heads flush with plane of insulation. Install fasteners into or through substrates with the following minimum penetration.
 - a. Steel framing: 5/16 inch.
 - b. Wood framing: 1 inch.
 - c. Concrete and masonry: 1 inch.
 - 6. Apply insulation over dry substrates in courses with long edges of boards oriented horizontally.
 - 7. Begin first course of insulation from a level base line and work upward.

8. Begin first course of insulation from screed/track and work upward. Work from perimeter casing beads toward interior of panels if possible.
9. Stagger vertical joints of insulation boards in successive courses to produce running bond pattern. Locate joints so no piece of insulation is less than 12 inches wide or 6 inches high. Offset joints not less than 6 inches from corners of window and door openings [and not less than 4 inches from aesthetic reveals].
 - a. Adhesive attachment: Offset joints of insulation not less than 6 inches from horizontal and 4 inches from vertical joints in sheathing.
 - b. Mechanical attachment: Offset joints of insulation from horizontal joints in sheathing.
10. Interlock ends at internal and external corners.
11. Abut insulation tightly at joints within and between each course to produce flush, continuously even surfaces without gaps or raised edges between boards. If gaps greater than 1/16 inch occur, fill with insulation cut to fit gaps exactly; insert insulation without using adhesive or other material.
12. Cut insulation to fit openings, corners, and projections precisely and to produce edges and shapes complying with details indicated.
13. Rasp or sand flush entire surface of insulation to remove irregularities projecting more than [1/32 inch] [1/16 inch] from surface of insulation and to remove yellowed areas due to sun exposure; do not create depressions deeper than 1/16 inch. Prevent airborne dispersal and immediately collect insulation waste.
14. Cut aesthetic reveals in outside face of insulation with high-speed router and bit configured to produce grooves, rabbets, and other features that comply with profiles and locations indicated. Do not reduce insulation thickness at aesthetic reveals to less than 3/4 inch. Prevent airborne dispersal and immediately collect insulation raspings or sandings.
15. Install foam build-outs and attach to [sheathing] [structure].
16. Interrupt insulation for expansion joints where indicated.
17. Form joints for sealant application by leaving gaps between adjoining insulation edges and between insulation edges and dissimilar adjoining surfaces. Make gaps wide enough to produce joint widths indicated after encapsulating joint substrates with base coat and reinforcing mesh.
18. Form joints for sealant application with back-to-back casing beads for joints within EIFS and with perimeter casing beads at dissimilar adjoining surfaces. Make gaps between casing beads and between perimeter casing beads and adjoining surfaces of width indicated.
19. Fully wrap board edges with strip reinforcing mesh.
20. Treat exposed edges of insulation as follows:

- a. Except for edges forming substrates of sealant joints, encapsulate with base coat, reinforcing mesh, and finish coat.
 - b. Encapsulate edges forming substrates of sealant joints within EIFS or between EIFS and other work with base coat and reinforcing mesh.
 - c. At edges trimmed by accessories, extend base coat, reinforcing mesh, and finish coat over face leg of accessories.
21. Coordinate installation of flashing and insulation to produce wall assembly that does not allow water to penetrate behind flashing and EIFS lamina.

3.6 BASE-COAT INSTALLATION

- A. Waterproof Adhesive/Base Coat: To exposed surfaces of insulation, apply a minimum thickness recommended in writing by EIFS manufacturer.
- B. Base Coat: Apply to exposed surfaces of insulation [and foam build-outs] in minimum thickness recommended in writing by EIFS manufacturer.
- C. Reinforcing Mesh: Embed reinforcing mesh in wet base coat to produce wrinkle-free installation with mesh continuous at corners, overlapped not less than 2-1/2 inches or otherwise treated at joints to comply with ASTM C 1397 and EIFS manufacturer's written instructions. Do not lap reinforcing mesh within 8 inches or corners. Completely embed mesh, applying additional base-coat material if necessary, so reinforcing-mesh color and pattern are invisible.
- D. Additional Reinforcing Mesh: Apply strip reinforcing mesh around openings, extending 4 inches beyond perimeter. Apply additional 9-by-12-inch strip reinforcing mesh diagonally at corners of openings (re-entrant corners). Apply 8-inch wide, strip reinforcing mesh at both inside and outside corners unless base layer of mesh is lapped not less than 4 inches on each side of corners.
 - 1. At aesthetic reveals, apply strip reinforcing mesh not less than 8 inches wide.
 - 2. Embed strip enforcing mesh in base coat before applying first layer or reinforcing mesh.

3.7 FINISH-COAT INSTALLATION

- A. Primer: Apply over dry base coat according to EIFS manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Finish Coat: Apply over dry [primed] base coat, maintaining a wet edge at all times for uniform appearance, in thickness required by EIFS manufacturer to produce a uniform finish of color and texture matching approved sample and free of cold joints, shadow lines, and texture variations.
 - 1. Embed aggregate in finish coat according to EIFS manufacturer's written instructions to produce a uniform applied-aggregate finish of color and texture matching approved sample.
- C. Sealer Coat: Apply over dry finish coat, in number of coats and thickness required by EIFS manufacturer.

3.8 CLEANING AND PROTECTION



**Roofing
Resources, Inc.**

**Bucks County Free Library
Quakertown Branch
Asphalt Shingle Roof Replacement**

- A. Remove temporary covering and protection of other work. Promptly remove coating materials from window and door frames and other surfaces outside areas indicated to receive EIFS coatings.
- B. Do not permit finish surface to become soiled or damaged.
- C. Repair or replace damaged or disfigured surfaces caused by work of this section.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 31 13 - ASPHALT SHINGLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Glass-fiber-reinforced asphalt shingles.
2. Underlayment materials.
3. Metal flashing and trim.
4. Ridge Vents.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Roofing Terminology: See ASTM D1079 for definitions of terms related to roofing Work in this Section.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Asphalt shingles.
2. Underlayment materials.
3. Asphalt roofing cement.
4. Elastomeric flashing sealant.

- B. Shop Drawings: For metal flashing and trim.

- C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and blend specified, in sizes indicated.

1. Asphalt Shingles: Full size.
2. Ridge and Hip Cap Shingles: Full size.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1. Provide a letter from the manufacturer stating that the installer can provide the desired warranty type and coverage.

- B. Product Test Reports: For each type of asphalt shingle and underlayment product indicated, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.
- C. Sample Warranties: For manufacturer's warranty and installer's warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For asphalt shingles to include in maintenance manuals.
- B. Manufacturer's warranty.
- C. Roofing Installer's warranty.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store roofing materials in a dry, well-ventilated location protected from weather, sunlight, and moisture in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Store underlayment rolls on end, on pallets or other raised surfaces. Do not double-stack rolls.
- C. Protect unused roofing materials from weather, sunlight, and moisture when left overnight or when roofing Work is not in progress.
- D. Handle, store, and place roofing materials in a manner to prevent damage to roof deck or structural supporting members.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit product installation and related Work to be performed in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.
 - 1. Install self-adhering, polymer-modified bitumen sheet underlayment within the range of ambient and substrate temperatures recommended in writing by manufacturer.

1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Materials Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace asphalt shingles that fail within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Manufacturing defects.
 - 2. Materials Warranty Period: 40 years from date of Substantial Completion, prorated, with first 20 years no prorated.

3. Wind-Speed Warranty Period: Asphalt shingles will resist blow-off or damage caused by wind speeds of up to **130 mph (58 m/s)** minimum within the first 10 years minimum from date of Substantial Completion.
 4. Algae-Resistance Warranty Period: Asphalt shingles will not discolor for a minimum of 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
 5. Warranty Coverage by Manufacturer:
 - a. GAF: System Plus for Commercial Buildings
 - b. Or equal as approved by the Professional.
- B. Roofing Installer's Warranty: Signed by the Installer, in which Installer agrees to repair or replace components of asphalt shingle roofing that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

- A. Obtain each type of product from single source from single manufacturer.
1. Obtain products and accessories from a single manufacturer if necessary to provide the required warranties.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Exterior Fire-Test Exposure: Provide asphalt shingles and related roofing materials identical to those of assemblies tested for Class A fire resistance in accordance with ASTM E108 or UL 790 by Underwriters Laboratories or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
- B. Wind Resistance: Provide asphalt shingles that comply with requirements of ASTM D3161/D3161M, Class F, and with ASTM D7158/D7158M, Class H.

2.3 GLASS-FIBER-REINFORCED ASPHALT SHINGLES

- A. Laminated-Strip Asphalt Shingles: Conforming to ASTM D3018 Type I, ASTM D3462/D3462M, laminated, multi-ply overlay construction; glass-fiber reinforced, mineral-granule surfaced, self-sealing, with an appearance of slate.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. GAF – Slateline
 - b. Or equal as approved by the Professional

2. Butt Edge: Straight cut.
3. Strip Size: Manufacturer's standard.
4. Algae Resistance: Granules resist algae discoloration.
5. Color and Blends: As selected by Professional from manufacturer's full range.

B. Starter Shingles: Manufacturer's standard units to match asphalt shingles.

1. GAF
 - a. Product: Pro-Start
2. Or equal as approved by the Professional.

C. Hip and Ridge Shingles: Manufacturer's standard units to match asphalt shingles.

1. GAF
 - a. Product: Seal-A-Ridge
2. Or equal as approved by the Professional.

2.4 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

A. Synthetic Underlayment: UV-resistant polypropylene, polyolefin, or polyethylene polymer fabric with surface coatings or treatments to improve traction underfoot and abrasion resistance; evaluated and documented to be suitable for use as a roof underlayment under applicable codes by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. GAF.
 - 1) Product: FeltBuster
 - b. Or equal as approved by the Professional.

B. Self-Adhering, Polymer-Modified Bitumen Sheet: ASTM D1970/D1970M, minimum 40-mil- (1.0-mm-) thick sheet; glass-fiber-mat-reinforced, polymer-modified asphalt; with slip-resistant top surface and release backing; cold applied. Provide primer for adjoining concrete, masonry, and metal surfaces to receive underlayment.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
 - a. GAF
 - 1) Product: WeatherWatch
 - b. Or equal as approved by the Professional

2.5 RIDGE VENTS

- A. Rigid Ridge Vent: Manufacturer's standard, rigid-section, high-density, UV-stabilized plastic ridge vent for use under ridge shingles.

2.6 ACCESSORIES

- A. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D4586/D4586M Type II, asbestos free.
- B. Elastomeric Flashing Sealant: ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, one-part, non-sag, elastomeric polymer sealant; of class and use classifications required to seal joints and remain watertight; recommended in writing by manufacturer for installation of flashing systems.
- C. Roofing Nails: ASTM F1667, aluminum, stainless steel, copper, or hot-dip galvanized-steel wire shingle nails, minimum 0.120-inch- (3-mm-) diameter, sharp-pointed, with a 3/8- to 7/16-inch- (10- to 11-mm-) diameter flat head and of sufficient length to penetrate 3/4 inch (19 mm) into solid wood decking or extend at least 1/8 inch (3 mm) through sheathing less than 3/4 inch (19 mm) thick.
 - 1. Where nails are in contact with metal flashing, use nails made from same metal as flashing.
- D. Underlayment Nails: Aluminum, stainless steel, or hot-dip galvanized-steel wire nails with low-profile metal or plastic caps, 1-inch- (25-mm-) minimum diameter.
- E. Expansion Joint: Expand-O-Flash bellows with metal flange by Johns Manville.
 - 1. Provide with minimum 0.0134-inch- (0.34-mm-) thick metal cap, 0.010-inch- (0.25-mm-) thick power-driven metal cap, or 0.035-inch- (0.89-mm-) thick plastic cap; and with minimum 0.083-inch- (2.11-mm-) thick ring shank or 0.091-inch- (2.31-mm-) thick smooth shank of length to penetrate at least 3/4 inch (19 mm) into roof sheathing or to penetrate through roof sheathing less than 3/4 inch (19 mm) thick.

2.7 METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

- A. Comply with requirements in Section 07 62 00 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
 - 1. Sheet Metal:
 - a. Aluminum.
- B. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with recommendations in SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" that apply to design, dimensions, metal, and other characteristics of the item unless otherwise specified in this Section or indicated on Drawings.
 - 1. Apron Flashings: Fabricate with lower flange a minimum of 4 inches (102 mm) over and 4 inches (102 mm) beyond each side of downslope asphalt shingles and 6 inches (152 mm) up the vertical surface.
 - 2. Step Flashings: Fabricate with a head lap of 2 inches (51 mm) and a minimum extension of 4 inches (102 mm) over the underlying asphalt shingle and up the vertical surface.

3. Cricket and Backer Flashings: Fabricate with concealed flange extending a minimum of **24 inches (610 mm)** beneath upslope asphalt shingles and **6 inches (152 mm)** beyond each side of chimney and/or curb and **6 inches (152 mm)** above the roof plane.
4. Counterflashings: Fabricate to cover 4 inches (102 mm) of base flashing measured vertically; and in lengths required so that no step exceeds 8 inches (203 mm) and overall length is no more than 10 feet (3 m).
 - a. Provide metal reglets for installation.
5. Drip Edges: Fabricate in lengths not exceeding 10 feet (3 m) with minimum 2-inch (51-mm) roof-deck flange and 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) fascia flange with 3/8-inch (10-mm) drip at lower edge.
6. Open-Valley Flashings: Fabricate from metal sheet not less than **24 inches** wide in lengths not exceeding **10 feet**, with **1-inch-** high, inverted-V profile water diverter at center of valley and equal flange widths of not less than **11 inches**.

C Vent-Pipe Flashings: ASTM B749, Type L51121, at least **1/16 inch (1.6 mm)** thick. Provide lead sleeve sized to slip over and turn down into pipe, soldered to skirt at slope of roof, and extending at least **4 inches (102 mm)** from pipe onto roof.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
 1. Examine roof sheathing to verify that sheathing joints are supported by framing and blocking or metal clips and that installation is within flatness tolerances.
 2. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and completely anchored and that provisions have been made for flashings and penetrations through asphalt shingles.
 3. Verify that vent stacks and other penetrations through roofing are installed and securely fastened.
- B. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

- A. Comply with asphalt shingle and underlayment manufacturers' written installation instructions and with recommendations in NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing Manual: Steep-Slope Roof Systems" applicable to products and applications indicated unless more stringent requirements are specified in this Section or indicated on Drawings.
- B. Synthetic Underlayment:

1. Install on roof deck parallel with and starting at the eaves.
 - a. Lap sides and ends as recommended in writing by manufacturer, but not less than 4 inches (102 mm) for side laps and 6 inches (152 mm) for end laps.
 - b. Stagger end laps between succeeding courses at interval recommended in writing by manufacturer, but not less than 72 inches (1829 mm).
 - c. Fasten with underlayment nails in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - d. Cover underlayment within period recommended in writing by manufacturer.
 2. Install in single layer on roofs sloped at 4:12 and greater.
 3. Install in double layer on roofs sloped at less than 4:12.
 4. Install synthetic underlayment on roof deck not covered by self-adhering, polymer-modified bitumen sheet unless otherwise specified in this Section or indicated on Drawings.
 - a. Lap sides of underlayment over self-adhering sheet not less than 4 inches (102 mm) in direction to shed water.
 - b. Lap ends of underlayment not less than 6 inches (152 mm) over self-adhering sheet.
 5. Install fasteners in a grid pattern of 12 inches (305 mm) between side laps with 6-inch (152-mm) spacing at side and end laps.
 6. Terminate synthetic underlayment flush against sidewalls, curbs, chimneys, and other roof projections.
- C. Self-Adhering, Polymer-Modified Bitumen Sheet: Install, wrinkle free, on roof deck.
1. Comply with low-temperature installation restrictions of underlayment manufacturer.
 2. Install lapped in direction that sheds water.
 - a. Lap sides not less than 4 inches (102 mm).
 - b. Lap ends not less than 6 inches (152 mm), staggered 24 inches (610 mm) between succeeding courses.
 - c. Roll laps with roller.
 3. Prime concrete, masonry, and metal surfaces to receive self-adhering sheet.
 4. Eaves: Extend from edges of eaves 72 inches (1,829 mm) beyond interior face of exterior wall.
 5. Rakes: Extend from edges of rakes 36 inches (914 mm) beyond interior face of exterior wall.
 6. Ridges: Extend 36 inches (914 mm) on each side.
 7. Sidewalls: Extend 36 inches (914 mm) beyond sidewalls and return vertically against sidewalls not less than 4 inches (102 mm).
 8. Roof Hatch and Other Roof-Penetrating Elements: Extend 36 inches (914 mm) beyond penetrating elements and return vertically against penetrating elements not less than 4 inches (102 mm).
 9. Roof-Slope Transitions and Transitions to Low Sloped Roof: Extend 72 inches (1,829 mm) on each roof slope.
 10. Cover underlayment within seven days.
- D. Metal-Flashed, Open-Valley Underlayment: Install two layers of minimum **36-inch-** wide underlayment centered in valley.
1. Use same underlayment as installed on field of roof.
 2. Stagger end laps between layers at least **72 inches**.
 3. Lap ends of each layer at least **12 inches** in direction that sheds water, and seal with asphalt roofing cement.

4. Fasten each layer to roof deck with underlayment nails located as far from valley center as possible and only to extent necessary to hold underlayment in place until installation of valley flashing.
5. Lap roof-deck underlayment over first layer of valley underlayment at least **6 inches**.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF METAL FLASHING AND TRIM

- A. Install metal flashings and trim to comply with requirements in Section 07 62 00 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."
 1. Install metal flashings in accordance with recommendations in NRCA's "NRCA Guidelines for Asphalt Shingle Roof Systems."
 2. Bed flanges of metal flashings using asphalt roofing cement or elastomeric flashing sealant.
- B. Apron Flashings: Extend lower flange over and beyond each side of downslope asphalt shingles and up the vertical surface.
- C. Step Flashings: Install with a head lap of 2 inches (51 mm) and extend over underlying shingle and up the vertical face.
 1. Install with lower edge of flashing just upslope of, and concealed by, butt of overlying shingle.
 2. Fasten to roof deck only.
- D. Cricket and Backer Flashings: Install against roof-penetrating elements extending concealed flange beneath upslope asphalt shingles and beyond each side.
- E. Counterflashings: Coordinate with installation of base flashing and fit tightly to base flashing. Lap joints a minimum of 4 inches (102 mm) secured in a waterproof manner.
 1. Install in reglets or receivers.
 2. Surface mount if no reglet or receiver is present. Secure with fasteners at 12" inches on center.
- F. Rake Drip Edges: Install below underlayment materials and fasten to roof deck.
- G. Eave Drip Edges: Install below underlayment materials and fasten to roof deck.
- H. Pipe Flashings: Form flashing around pipe penetrations and asphalt shingles. Fasten and seal to asphalt shingles as recommended by manufacturer.
- I. Install Expand-O-Flash as per detail 9/A501 where deck changes elevation at entrance portico on both sides.
- J. Open-Valley Flashings: Install centered in valleys, lapping ends at least **8 inches** in direction that sheds water. Fasten upper end of each length to roof deck beneath overlap.
 1. Secure hemmed flange edges into metal cleats spaced **24 inches** apart and fastened to roof deck.
 2. Adhere minimum **9-inch** wide strips of self-adhering, polymer-modified bitumen sheet to metal flanges and to underlying self-adhering sheet, polymer-modified bitumen sheet.

- a. Place strips parallel to and over flanges so that they will be just concealed by installed shingles.
- 3. Provide a closure at the end of the inverted-V profile of the valley metal to minimize water and ice infiltration.
- K. Pipe Flashings: Form flashing around pipe penetrations and asphalt shingles. Fasten and seal to asphalt shingles as recommended by manufacturer.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF ASPHALT SHINGLES

- A. Install asphalt shingles in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in NRCA's "NRCA Guidelines for Asphalt Shingle Roof Systems."
- B. Install starter strip along lowest roof edge, consisting of an asphalt shingle strip at least 7 inches (178 mm) wide with self-sealing strip face up at roof edge.
 - 1. Extend asphalt shingles 1/2 inch (13 mm) over fasciae at eaves and rakes.
 - 2. Install starter strip along rake edge.
- C. Install first and remaining courses of laminated asphalt shingles stair-stepping diagonally across roof deck with manufacturer's recommended offset pattern at succeeding courses, maintaining uniform exposure.
- D. Fasten asphalt shingle strips with a minimum of six roofing nails, but not less than the number indicated in manufacturer's written instructions for roof slope and design wind speed indicated on Drawings and for warranty requirements specified in this Section.
 - 1. Locate fasteners in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 2. Where roof slope is less than 4:12, hand seal self-sealing asphalt shingles to improve the shingles' positive bond by applying asphalt roofing cement spots between course overlaps after nailing the upper course.
 - 3. When ambient temperature during installation is below 50 deg F (10 deg C), hand seal self-sealing asphalt shingles by applying asphalt roofing cement spots between course overlaps after nailing the upper course.
- A. Ridge Vents: Install continuous ridge vents over asphalt shingles in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Fasten with roofing nails of sufficient length to penetrate sheathing.
- B. Hip and Ridge Shingles: Maintain same exposure of cap shingles as roofing-shingle exposure. Lap cap shingles at ridges to shed water away from direction of prevailing winds.
 - 1. Fasten with roofing nails of sufficient length to penetrate sheathing.
 - 2. Fasten ridge cap asphalt shingles to cover ridge vent without obstructing airflow.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 62 00 - SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Steep-slope roof sheet metal fabrications.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 06 10 53 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood nailers and blocking.
 - 2. Sections 07 31 13 "Asphalt Shingles" and 07 54 23 "TPO Roofing" for roofing requirements.
 - 3. Section 07 71 00 "Roof Specialties" for manufactured copings, roof-edge specialties, roof-edge drainage systems, reglets, and counterflashings.

1.2 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate sheet metal flashing and trim layout and seams with sizes and locations of penetrations to be flashed, and joints and seams in adjacent materials.
- B. Coordinate sheet metal flashing and trim installation with adjoining roofing and wall materials, joints, and seams to provide leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Review construction schedule. Verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
 - 2. Review special roof details, roof drainage, roof-penetration flashing, equipment curbs, and condition of other construction that affect sheet metal flashing and trim.
 - 3. Review requirements for insurance and certificates if applicable.
 - 4. Review sheet metal flashing observation and repair procedures after flashing installation.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each of the following
 - 1. Sheet metal coil.
 - 2. Underlayment materials.
 - 3. Butyl sealant.
- B. Shop Drawings: For sheet metal flashing and trim.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
2. Detail fabrication and installation layouts, expansion-joint locations, and keyed details. Distinguish between shop- and field-assembled Work.
3. Include identification of material, thickness, weight, and finish for each item and location in Project.
4. Include details for forming, including profiles, shapes, seams, and dimensions.
5. Include details for joining, supporting, and securing, including layout and spacing of fasteners, cleats, clips, and other attachments. Include pattern of seams.
6. Include details of termination points and assemblies.
7. Include details of expansion joints and expansion-joint covers, including showing direction of expansion and contraction from fixed points.
8. Include details of roof-penetration flashing.
9. Include details of edge conditions, including eaves, ridges, valleys, rakes, crickets, flashings, and counterflashings.
10. Include details of special conditions.
11. Include details of connections to adjoining work.

- C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, **12 inches (300 mm)** long by actual width.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For fabricator.
- B. Sample Warranties: For special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For sheet metal flashing and trim, and its accessories, to include in maintenance manuals.
- B. Special warranty.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Fabricator Qualifications: Employs skilled workers who custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim similar to that required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for fabrication and installation.
1. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Owner specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 2. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not store sheet metal flashing and trim materials in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage.
 - 1. Store sheet metal flashing and trim materials away from uncured concrete and masonry.
 - 2. Protect stored sheet metal flashing and trim from contact with water.
- B. Protect strippable protective covering on sheet metal flashing and trim from exposure to sunlight and high humidity, except to extent necessary for period of sheet metal flashing and trim installation.

1.9 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty on Finishes: Manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace sheet metal flashing and trim that shows evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Exposed Panel Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - a. Color fading more than 5 Delta E units when tested in accordance with ASTM D2244.
 - b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested in accordance with ASTM D4214.
 - c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.
 - 2. Finish Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Sheet metal flashing and trim assemblies, including cleats, anchors, and fasteners, are to withstand wind loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction. Completed sheet metal flashing and trim are not to rattle, leak, or loosen, and are to remain watertight.
- B. Sheet Metal Standard for Flashing and Trim: Comply with NRCA's "The NRCA Roofing Manual: Architectural Metal Flashing, Condensation and Air Leakage Control, and Reroofing" and SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" requirements for dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.
- C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes to prevent buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.
 - 1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

2.2 SHEET METALS

- A. Protect mechanical and other finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying strippable, temporary protective film before shipping.
- B. Aluminum Sheet: **ASTM B209 (ASTM B209M)**, alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required, with temper as required to suit forming operations and performance required; with smooth, flat surface.
 - 1. Exposed Coil-Coated Finish:
 - a. Two-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 2605. Fluoropolymer finish containing not less than 70 percent polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) resin by weight in color coat. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
 - 2. Color: As selected by the Professional from manufacturer's full range.
 - 3. Concealed Finish: Pretreat with manufacturer's standard white or light-colored acrylic or polyester backer finish, consisting of prime coat and wash coat with minimum total dry film thickness of **0.5 mil (0.013 mm)**.
- C. Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A240/A240M, Type 304, dead soft, fully annealed; with smooth, flat surface.
 - 1. Finish: ASTM A480/A480M, No. 2D (dull, cold rolled).
 - a. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.

2.3 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

- A. Felt: ASTM D226/D226M, Type II (No. 30), asphalt-saturated organic felt; nonperforated.
- B. Synthetic Underlayment: Laminated or reinforced, woven polyethylene or polypropylene, synthetic roofing underlayment; bitumen free; slip resistant; suitable for high temperatures over **220 deg F (111 deg C)**; and complying with physical requirements of ASTM D226/D226M for Type I and Type II felts.
 - 1. Source Limitations: Obtain underlayment from single source from single manufacturer.
- C. Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Sheet Underlayment: Minimum **30 mils (0.76 mm)** thick, consisting of a slip-resistant polyethylene- or polypropylene-film top surface laminated to a layer of butyl- or SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release-paper backing; specifically designed to withstand high metal temperatures beneath metal roofing. Provide primer in accordance with underlayment manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Source Limitations: Obtain underlayment from single source from single manufacturer.
 - 2. Low-Temperature Flexibility: ASTM D1970/D1970M; passes after testing at minus **20 deg F (29 deg C)** or lower.
- D. Slip Sheet: Rosin-sized building paper, **3 lb/100 sq. ft. (0.16 kg/sq. m)** minimum.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Provide materials and types of fasteners, protective coatings, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation and as recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal or manufactured item unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Fasteners: Wood screws, annular threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners designed to withstand design loads and recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal or manufactured item.
 - 1. General: Blind fasteners or self-drilling screws, gasketed, with hex-washer head.
 - a. Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal using plastic caps or factory-applied coating. Provide metal-backed EPDM or PVC sealing washers under heads of exposed fasteners bearing on weather side of metal.
 - b. Blind Fasteners: High-strength aluminum or stainless steel rivets suitable for metal being fastened.
 - c. Spikes and Ferrules: Same material as gutter; with spike with ferrule matching internal gutter width.
 - 2. Fasteners for Aluminum Sheet: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
 - 3. Fasteners for Stainless Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel.
- C. Solder:
 - 1. For Stainless Steel: ASTM B32, Grade Sn60, with acid flux of type recommended by stainless steel sheet manufacturer.
- D. Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape **1/2 inch (13 mm)** wide and **1/8 inch (3 mm)** thick.
- E. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.
- F. Epoxy Seam Sealer: Two-part, noncorrosive, aluminum seam-cementing compound, recommended by aluminum manufacturer for exterior nonmoving joints, including riveted joints.
- G. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion in accordance with ASTM D1187/D1187M.
- H. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D4586, asbestos free, of consistency required for application.
- I. Reglets: Units of type, material, and profile required, formed to provide secure interlocking of separate reglet and counterflashing pieces, and compatible with flashing indicated with factory-mitered and -welded corners and junctions and with interlocking counterflashing on exterior face, of same metal as reglet.
 - 1. Source Limitations: Obtain reglets from single source from single manufacturer.
 - 2. Material: Aluminum, **0.040 inch (1.02 mm)** thick.
 - 3. Surface-Mounted Type: Provide with slotted holes for fastening to substrate, with neoprene or other suitable weatherproofing washers, and with channel for sealant at top edge.

4. Stucco Type: Provide with upturned fastening flange and extension leg of length to match thickness of applied finish materials.
5. Concrete Type: Provide temporary closure tape to keep reglet free of concrete materials, special fasteners for attaching reglet to concrete forms, and guides to ensure alignment of reglet section ends.
6. Masonry Type: Provide with offset top flange for embedment in masonry mortar joint.
7. Accessories:
 - a. Flexible-Flashing Retainer: Provide resilient plastic or rubber accessory to secure flexible flashing in reglet where clearance does not permit use of standard metal counterflashing or where Drawings show reglet without metal counterflashing.
 - b. Counterflashing Wind-Restraint Clips: Provide clips to be installed before counterflashing to prevent wind uplift of counterflashing's lower edge.
8. Finish: With manufacturer's standard color coating, as selected by the Professional from the manufacturer's full range.

2.5 FABRICATION, GENERAL

- A. Custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with details indicated and recommendations in cited sheet metal standard that apply to design, dimensions, geometry, metal thickness, and other characteristics of item required.
 1. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in shop to greatest extent possible.
 2. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in thickness or weight needed to comply with performance requirements, but not less than that specified for each application and metal.
 3. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered and obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.
 4. Form sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates without excessive oil-canning, buckling, and tool marks; true to line, levels, and slopes; and with exposed edges folded back to form hems.
 5. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Do not use exposed fasteners on faces exposed to view.
- B. Fabrication Tolerances:
 1. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that is capable of installation to a tolerance of **1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m)** on slope and location lines indicated on Drawings and within **1/8-inch (3-mm)** offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.
 2. Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that is capable of installation to tolerances specified.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Form metal for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim.
 1. Form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than **1 inch (25 mm)** deep, filled with butyl sealant concealed within joints.
 2. Use lapped expansion joints only where indicated on Drawings.
- D. Sealant Joints: Where movable, nonexpansion-type joints are required, form metal in accordance with cited sheet metal standard to provide for proper installation of elastomeric sealant.
- E. Seams:

1. Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Tin edges to be seamed, form seams, and solder.
2. Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with elastomeric sealant unless otherwise recommended by sealant manufacturer for intended use. Rivet joints where necessary for strength.
3. Seams for Aluminum: Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with epoxy seam sealer. Rivet joints where necessary for strength.

F. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.

2.6 STEEP-SLOPE ROOF SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS

A. Roof Edge Flashing: Fabricate in minimum **96-inch- (2400-mm-)** long, but not exceeding **12-foot- (3.6-m-)** long sections. Furnish with **6-inch- (150-mm-)** wide, joint cover plates. Shop fabricate interior and exterior corners.

1. Joint Style: Butted with expansion space and **6-inch- (150-mm-)** wide, concealed backup plate.
2. Cleats: Provide continuous cleats as show in the roof detail.
3. Fabricate fascia and cleats from the following materials:

a. Aluminum: **0.050 inch (1.27 mm)** thick.

B. Apron, Step, Cricket, and Backer Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:

1. Aluminum: **0.040 inch (1.02 mm)** thick.

C. Head-Wall Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:

1. Aluminum: **0.040 inch (1.02 mm)** thick.

D. Step Flashing: Shop fabricate interior and exterior corners. Fabricate from the following materials:

1. Aluminum: **0.040 inch (1.02 mm)** thick.

E. Eave, Rake, Ridge, and Hip Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:

1. Aluminum: **0.040 inch (1.02 mm)** thick.

F. Counterflashing: Shop fabricate interior and exterior corners. Fabricate from the following materials:

1. Aluminum: **0.040 inch (1.02 mm)** thick.

G. Flashing Receivers: Fabricate from the following materials:

1. Aluminum: **0.040 inch (1.02 mm)** thick.

H. Roof-Penetration Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:

1. Lead: **4 lb. (1.8 kg)**.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, substrate, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
 - 1. Verify compliance with requirements for installation tolerances of substrates.
 - 2. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
 - 3. Verify that air- or water-resistant barriers have been installed over sheathing or backing substrate to prevent air infiltration or water penetration.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF UNDERLAYMENT

- A. Felt Underlayment: Install felt underlayment, wrinkle free, using adhesive to minimize use of mechanical fasteners under sheet metal flashing and trim.
 - 1. Install in shingle fashion to shed water.
 - 2. Lap joints not less than **2 inches (50 mm)**.
- B. Synthetic Underlayment: Install synthetic underlayment, wrinkle free, in accordance with manufacturers' written instructions, and using adhesive where possible to minimize use of mechanical fasteners under sheet metal.
 - 1. Lap horizontal joints not less than **4 inches (100 mm)**.
 - 2. Lap end joints not less than **12 inches (300 mm)**.
- C. Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Sheet Underlayment:
 - 1. Install self-adhering, high-temperature sheet underlayment; wrinkle free.
 - 2. Prime substrate if recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
 - 3. Comply with temperature restrictions of underlayment manufacturer for installation; use primer for installing underlayment at low temperatures.
 - 4. Apply in shingle fashion to shed water, with end laps of not less than **6 inches (150 mm)** staggered **24 inches (600 mm)** between courses.
 - 5. Overlap side edges not less than **3-1/2 inches (90 mm)**. Roll laps and edges with roller.
 - 6. Roll laps and edges with roller.
 - 7. Cover underlayment within 14 days.
- D. Install slip sheet, wrinkle free, over underlayment before installing sheet metal flashing and trim.
 - 1. Install in shingle fashion to shed water.
 - 2. Lapp joints not less than **4 inches (100 mm)**.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with details indicated and recommendations of cited sheet metal standard that apply to installation characteristics required unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
 - 1. Install fasteners, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.
 - 2. Install sheet metal flashing and trim true to line, levels, and slopes. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of sealant.
 - 3. Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement.
 - 4. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance.
 - 5. Install continuous cleats with fasteners spaced not more than **12 inches (300 mm)** o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
 - 6. Space individual cleats not more than **12 inches (300 mm)** apart. Attach each cleat with at least two fasteners. Bend tabs over fasteners.
 - 7. Install exposed sheet metal flashing and trim with limited oil-canning, and free of buckling and tool marks.
 - 8. Do not field cut sheet metal flashing and trim by torch.
 - 9. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.
- B. Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals contact each other, or where metal contacts pressure-treated wood or other corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action or corrosion by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by sheet metal manufacturer or cited sheet metal standard.
 - 1. Coat concealed side of uncoated-aluminum and stainless steel sheet metal flashing and trim with bituminous coating where flashing and trim contact wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.
 - 2. Underlayment: Where installing sheet metal flashing and trim directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install underlayment and cover with slip sheet.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim.
 - 1. Space movement joints at maximum of **10 feet (3 m)** with no joints within **24 inches (600 mm)** of corner or intersection.
 - 2. Form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than **1 inch (25 mm)** deep, filled with sealant concealed within joints.
 - 3. Use lapped expansion joints only where indicated on Drawings.
- D. Fasteners: Use fastener sizes that penetrate wood blocking or sheathing not less than **1-1/4 inches (32 mm)** for nails and not less than **3/4 inch (19 mm)** for wood screws.
- E. Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible in exposed work and locate to minimize possibility of leakage. Cover and seal fasteners and anchors as required for a tight installation.
- F. Seal joints as required for watertight construction.
 - 1. Use sealant-filled joints unless otherwise indicated.
 - a. Embed hooked flanges of joint members not less than **1 inch (25 mm)** into sealant.
 - b. Form joints to completely conceal sealant.

- c. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F (4 and 21 deg C), set joint members for 50 percent movement each way.
 - d. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures.
 - 1) Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F (4 deg C).
 - 2. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
- G. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter.
- 1. Pretin edges of sheets with solder to width of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm); however, reduce pretinning where pretinned surface would show in completed Work.
 - 2. Do not use torches for soldering.
 - 3. Heat surfaces to receive solder, and flow solder into joint.
 - a. Fill joint completely.
 - b. Completely remove flux and spatter from exposed surfaces.
 - 4. Stainless Steel Soldering:
 - a. Tin edges of uncoated sheets, using solder for stainless steel and acid flux.
 - b. Promptly remove acid-flux residue from metal after tinning and soldering.
 - c. Comply with solder manufacturer's recommended methods for cleaning and neutralization.
- H. Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF ROOF FLASHINGS

- A. Install sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with performance requirements, sheet metal manufacturer's written installation instructions, and cited sheet metal standard.
- 1. Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line, levels, and slopes.
 - 2. Install work with laps, joints, and seams that are permanently watertight and weather resistant.
- B. Roof Edge Flashing:
- 1. Install roof edge flashings in accordance with ANSI/SPRI/FM 4435/ES-1.
 - 2. Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces in accordance with recommendations in cited sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Interlock bottom edge of roof edge flashing with continuous cleat anchored to substrate at staggered 3-inch (75-mm) centers.
- C. Pipe or Post Counterflashing: Install counterflashing umbrella with close-fitting collar with top edge flared for elastomeric sealant, extending minimum of 4 inches (100 mm) over base flashing. Install stainless steel draw band and tighten.
- D. Counterflashing: Coordinate installation of counterflashing with installation of base flashing.
- 1. Insert counterflashing in reglets or receivers and fit tightly to base flashing.
 - 2. Extend counterflashing 4 inches (100 mm) over base flashing.
 - 3. Lap counterflashing joints minimum of 4 inches (100 mm).

4. Secure in waterproof manner by means of snap-in installation and sealant or lead wedges and sealant unless otherwise indicated.

- E. Roof-Penetration Flashing: Coordinate installation of roof-penetration flashing with installation of roofing and other items penetrating roof. Seal with butyl sealant and clamp flashing to pipes that penetrate roof.

3.5 INSTALLATION OF WALL FLASHINGS

- A. Install sheet metal wall flashing to intercept and exclude penetrating moisture in accordance with cited sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate installation of wall flashing with installation of wall-opening components such as windows, doors, and louvers.
- B. Opening Flashings in Frame Construction: Install continuous head, sill, jamb, and similar flashings to extend **4 inches (100 mm)** beyond wall openings.

3.6 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. Installation Tolerances: Shim and align sheet metal flashing and trim within installed tolerance of **1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m)** on slope and location lines indicated on Drawings and within **1/8-inch (3-mm)** offset of adjoining faces and of alignment of matching profiles.

3.7 CLEANING

- A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.
- B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder.
- C. Clean off excess sealants.

3.8 PROTECTION

- A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.
- B. On completion of sheet metal flashing and trim installation, remove unused materials and clean finished surfaces as recommended in writing by sheet metal flashing and trim manufacturer.
- C. Maintain sheet metal flashing and trim in clean condition during construction.
- D. Replace sheet metal flashing and trim that have been damaged or that have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures, as determined by Architect.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 71 00 - ROOF SPECIALTIES**PART 1 - GENERAL****1.1 SUMMARY**

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Roof-edge drainage systems.
 - 2. Roof mounted solar ventilator fans.
- B. Related Sections:
 - 1. Section 06 10 53 "Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry" for wood nailers, curbs, and blocking.
 - 2. Section 07 62 00 "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim" for custom- and site-fabricated sheet metal flashing and trim.
 - 3. Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants" for field-applied sealants between roof specialties and adjacent materials.
- C. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
 - 1. Meet with Owner, Architect, Owner's insurer if applicable, roofing-system testing and inspecting agency representative, roofing Installer, roofing-system manufacturer's representative, Installer, structural-support Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects roof specialties, including installers of roofing materials and accessories.
 - 2. Examine substrate conditions for compliance with requirements, including flatness and attachment to structural members.
 - 3. Review special roof details, roof drainage, and condition of other construction that will affect roof specialties.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data:
 - 1. Roof-edge specialties.
 - 2. Roof-edge drainage systems.
- B. Product Data Submittals: For each type of product.
 - 1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- C. Shop Drawings: For roof specialties. Include plans, elevations, expansion-joint locations, keyed details, and attachments to other work. Distinguish between plant- and field-assembled work. Include the following:
 - 1. Pattern of seams and layout of fasteners, cleats, clips, and other attachments.
 - 2. Details of termination points and assemblies, including fixed points.
 - 3. Details of special conditions.

- D. Samples: For each type of roof specialty and for each color and texture specified.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For manufacturer.
- B. Sample Warranty: Manufacturer's Wind and Special Finish warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance Data: For roofing specialties to include in maintenance manuals.
- B. Manufacturer's Wind and Special Finish Warranty.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Do not store roof specialties in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage. Store roof specialties away from uncured concrete and masonry.
- B. Protect strippable protective covering on roof specialties from exposure to sunlight and high humidity, except to extent necessary for the period of roof specialties installation.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Field Measurements: Verify profiles and tolerances of roof-specialty substrates by field measurements before fabrication and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.
- B. Coordination: Coordinate roof specialties with flashing, trim, and construction of parapets, roof deck, roof and wall panels, and other adjoining work to provide a leakproof, secure, and noncorrosive installation.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty on Painted Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace roof specialties that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Fluoropolymer Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:
 - a. Color fading more than 5 Hunter units when tested according to ASTM D 2244.
 - b. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested according to ASTM D 4214.
 - c. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.
 - 2. Finish Warranty Period: 20 years from date of Substantial Completion.

- B. Wind Warranty: Provide manufacturer's Wind Warranty to cover the repair or replacement of any portion of the roof edge system that has failed due to a defect in the manufacturer supplied materials.
1. Warranty Length: 20 years.
 2. Minimum Wind Speed Coverage: Up to 120 miles per hour (mph) minimum.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General Performance: Roof specialties shall withstand exposure to weather and resist thermally induced movement without failure, rattling, leaking, or fastener disengagement due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.
- B. FM Approvals' Listing: Manufacture and install roof-edge specialties that are consistent with FM Approvals' "RoofNav" and approved for windstorm classification, Class 1-150 minimum.
- C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes to prevent buckling, opening of joints, hole elongation, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Provide clips that resist rotation and avoid shear stress as a result of thermal movements. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.
1. Temperature Change (Range): 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

2.2 ROOF-EDGE SPECIALITIES

2.3 ROOF-EDGE DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

- A. Gutters: Manufactured in a seamless configuration, with matching corner units, ends, outlet tubes, and other accessories. Elevate back edge at least 1 inch (25 mm) above front edge. Furnish flat-stock gutter straps, reinforcement strips, gutter brackets, expansion joints, and expansion-joint covers. Gutter straps, reinforcement strips, and gutter brackets shall be fabricated out of 0.050 aluminum materials. The remaining components can be fabricated from the same metal as gutters.
1. Aluminum Sheet: 0.040 inch (1.02 mm).
 2. Gutter Profile: Style K 6" inches in width, seamless; according to SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual." Gutters to be seamless.
 3. Corners: Factory mitered and mechanically clinched and sealed watertight.
 4. Gutter Supports: Gutter brackets, straps and reinforcement strips with finish matching the gutters.
 5. Color: As selected by the Owner.
- B. Downspouts: Plain rectangular complete with mitered elbows, manufactured from the following exposed metal. Furnish with metal hangers, from same material as downspouts, and anchors.
1. Formed Aluminum: 0.040 inch (1.02 mm) thick.
 - a. Size 3" X 4"..

- C. Scuppers: Manufactured with closure flange trim to exterior, **4-inch-** (100-mm-) wide wall flanges to interior, and base extending **4 inches** (100 mm) beyond tapered strip into field of roof.

1. Formed Aluminum: **0.040 inch** (1.02 mm) thick.

2.4 MATERIALS

- A. Aluminum Sheet: **ASTM B 209** (ASTM B 209M), alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required, with temper to suit forming operations and performance required.
- B. Aluminum Extrusions: **ASTM B221** (ASTM B221M), alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated, finished as follows:

2.5 UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

- A. Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Sheet: Minimum **30 to 40 mils** (0.76 to 1.0 mm) thick, consisting of slip-resisting polyethylene-film top surface laminated to layer of butyl or SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release-paper backing; cold applied. Provide primer when recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
 1. Thermal Stability: ASTM D 1970/D 1970M; stable after testing at **240 deg F** (116 deg C).
 2. Low-Temperature Flexibility: ASTM D 1970/D 1970M; passes after testing at minus **20 deg F** (29 deg C).

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Fasteners: Manufacturer's recommended fasteners, suitable for application and designed to meet performance requirements. Furnish the following unless otherwise indicated:
 1. Exposed Penetrating Fasteners: Gasketed screws with hex washer heads matching color of sheet metal.
 2. Fasteners for Aluminum: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
- B. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type joints with limited movement.
- C. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187/D 1187M.
- D. Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D 4586, asbestos free, of consistency required for application.

2.7 FINISHES

- A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.
- B. Protect mechanical and painted finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

- C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are unacceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, to verify actual locations, dimensions, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Examine walls, roof edges, and parapets for suitable conditions for roof specialties.
- C. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.
- D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
- E. Perform pull tests on fasteners used to attached copings and roof edge specialties. Provide report to the Owner.

3.2 UNDERLAYMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Self-Adhering Sheet Underlayment: Apply primer if required by manufacturer. Comply with temperature restrictions of underlayment manufacturer for installation. Apply wrinkle free, in shingle fashion to shed water, and with end laps of not less than **6 inches (152 mm)** staggered **24 inches (610 mm)** between courses. Overlap side edges not less than **3-1/2 inches (90 mm)**. Roll laps with roller. Cover underlayment within 14 days.
 - 1. Apply continuously under copings. Ensure the underlayment extends past the termination of the roof membrane.
 - 2. Coordinate application of self-adhering sheet underlayment under roof specialties with requirements for continuity with adjacent air barrier materials.

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. General: Install roof specialties according to manufacturer's written instructions. Anchor roof specialties securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Use fasteners, solder, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete roof-specialty systems.
 - 1. Install roof specialties level, plumb, true to line and elevation; with limited oil-canning and without warping, jogs in alignment, buckling, or tool marks.
 - 2. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder and sealant.
 - 3. Install roof specialties to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before manufacture.
 - 4. Torch cutting of roof specialties is not permitted.
 - 5. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.
- B. Metal Protection: Protect metals against galvanic action by separating dissimilar metals from contact with each other or with corrosive substrates by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer.

1. Coat concealed side of uncoated aluminum and stainless-steel roof specialties with bituminous coating where in contact with wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.
 2. Underlayment: Where installing metal flashing directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install a course of self-adhering, high-temperature sheet underlayment.
 3. Bed flanges in thick coat of asphalt roofing cement where required by manufacturers of roof specialties for waterproof performance.
- C. Expansion Provisions: Allow for thermal expansion of exposed roof specialties.
1. Space movement joints at a maximum of 12 feet with no joints within 18 inches (450 mm) of corners or intersections unless otherwise shown on Drawings.
 2. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F (4 and 21 deg C), set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures.
- D. Fastener Sizes: Use fasteners of sizes that will penetrate wood blocking or sheathing not less than 1-1/4 inches (32 mm) for nails and not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm) for wood screws.
- E. Seal joints with butyl sealant as required by roofing-specialty manufacturer.
- F. Seal joints as required for watertight construction. Place sealant to be completely concealed in joint. Do not install sealants at temperatures below 40 deg F (4 deg C).

3.4 INSTALLATION OF ROOF-EDGE DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

- A. Install components to produce a complete roof-edge drainage system according to manufacturer's written instructions. Coordinate installation of roof perimeter flashing with installation of roof-edge drainage system.
- B. Gutters: Allow for thermal expansion. Attach gutters as outlined below. Attach ends with rivets and seal with sealant to make watertight. Slope to downspouts.
1. K-Style:
 - a. Install heavy duty gutter brackets at 36" inches on center. Brackets shall be anchored to the fascia with a minimum of 2 fasteners.
 - b. Install heavy duty gutter straps secured to the front edge of the gutter and extend onto the roof deck underneath the shingle roof system. Strap spacing shall be 36" inches on center. Install strap with a minimum of two fasteners on the roof deck.
 - c. Stagger gutter brackets and straps to provide support at a maximum of 18" inches on center.
 - d. Provide gutter spacers at 18" inches on center.
 2. Install gutter with expansion joints at locations indicated but not exceeding 50 feet (15.2 m) apart. Install expansion-joint caps.
- C. Downspouts: Join sections with manufacturer's standard telescoping joints. Provide hangers with fasteners designed to hold downspouts securely to walls and 1 inch (25 mm) away from walls; locate fasteners at top and bottom and at approximately 60 inches (1500 mm) o.c.
1. Provide elbows at base of downspouts at grade to direct water away from building.

2. Connect downspouts to underground drainage system where present.

D. Scuppers: Install scuppers where indicated. Continuously support scupper, set to correct elevation, and seal flanges to interior wall face, over cants or tapered edge strips, and under roofing membrane.

1. Seal or solder exterior wall scupper flanges into back of conductor head.

E. Conductor Heads: Anchor securely to wall with elevation of conductor top edge **1 inch (25 mm)** below scupper discharge. Provide downspout outlet and properly connect as required.

3.5 ROOF MOUNTED SOLAR POWERED VENTILATOR FANS

A. Solar Powered Ventilator Fans (Qty 4).

1. Manufacturer:

a. Attic Breeze

- 1) Model AB-4523D (Remote Solar Panel Mounted).
- 2) 1,775 CFM.
- 3) 45-Watt Solar Panel.
- 4) Color by Owner.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF ROOF MOUNTED SOLAR POWERED VENTILATOR FANS

A. Install components as per drawing locations with wiring to be under the roof decking and in accordance with manufacturer's most recent guidelines.

3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.

B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder and sealants.

C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as roof specialties are installed. On completion of installation, clean finished surfaces including removing unused fasteners, metal filings, pop rivet stems, and pieces of flashing. Maintain roof specialties in a clean condition during construction.

D. Replace roof specialties that have been damaged or that cannot be successfully repaired by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 077253 - SNOW GUARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 STIPULATIONS

- A. The specification sections “General Conditions to the Construction Contract”, “Special Conditions” and “Division 01 – General Requirements” form a part of this Section by this reference thereto, and shall have the same force and effect as if printed herewith in full.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Pad-type, shingle concealed-mounted snow guards.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product, include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
- B. Shop Drawings: Include roof plans showing layouts and attachment details of snow guards for all buildings.
 - 1. Include details of pad-type snow guards.
- C. Samples:
 - 1. Pad-Type Snow Guards: Full-size unit with installation hardware.
 - a. For units with factory-applied finishes, submit manufacturer's standard color selections.
- D. Product Test Reports: For each type of snow guard, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency, indicating point of failure of attachment to roof system identical as that used on this Project.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Weather Limitations: Proceed with installation only when existing and forecasted weather conditions permit adhesive-mounted snow guards to be installed according to adhesive manufacturer's written instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Performance Requirements: Provide snow guards that withstand exposure to weather and resist thermally induced movement without failure, rattling, or fastener disengagement due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

2.2 PAD-TYPE SNOW GUARDS

- A. Shingle concealed, PAD-Type Snow Guards:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
- a. Alpine Snow Guards.(D10) **Color by Owner.**
 - b. Or equal as approved by the Professional.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, snow guard attachment, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean and prepare substrates for snow guards.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Install snow guards according to manufacturer's written instructions.
1. Space rows as indicated on Drawings.
- B. Attachment for Asphalt Shingle Roofing:



**Roofing
Resources, Inc.**

**Bucks County Free Library
Quakertown Branch
Asphalt Shingle Roof Replacement**

1. Flat-Mounted Snow Guards: Mechanically anchored through each factory-prepared hole with fasteners concealed by the shingles.

END OF SECTION 077253

SECTION 07 92 00 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Silicone joint sealants.
2. Urethane joints sealants.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:

1. Silicone joint-sealants.
2. Urethane joint sealants.
3. Joint sealant backing materials.

- B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's standard color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Sample warranties.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Warranty Documentation:

1. Manufacturers' special warranties.
2. Installer's special warranties.

- B. Mockup Reports.

1.6 MOCKUPS

- A. Install sealant in mockups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive joint sealants specified in this Section. Use materials and installation methods specified in this Section. Provide report(s) to Architect within 7 days of completion.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:
 - 1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below **40 deg F (5 deg C)**.
 - 2. When joint substrates are wet.
 - 3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
 - 4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Special Installer's Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
- B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: Minimum ten years from date of Substantial Completion.
- C. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:
 - 1. Movement of the structure caused by stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
 - 2. Disintegration of joint substrates from causes exceeding design specifications.
 - 3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
 - 4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE LIMITATIONS

- A. Obtain joint sealants from single manufacturer for each sealant type.

2.2 JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

- A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
- B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by the Owner from the manufacturer's full range.

2.3 SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Single-Component, Nonsag, Neutral-Curing Silicone Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, for Use NT.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
 - a. Dow Corning Corporation; 790.
 - b. Sika Corporation; SikaSil-C990.
 - c. Tremco Incorporated; Spectrem 800.
 - d. Or equal as approved by the Professional

2.4 URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Single-Component, Nonsag, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use NT.
 - 1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements,
 - a. Sika Corporation; Sikaflex - 1a.
 - b. Tremco Incorporated; Dymonic.
 - c. Or equal as approved by the Professional

2.5 JOINT SEALANT BACKING

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin), Type O (open-cell material), Type B (bicellular material with a surface skin) or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
- C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.
- B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.
- C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Consultant present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:
 - 1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
 - 2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:
 - a. Concrete.
 - b. Masonry.
 - c. Stone.
 - d. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
 - e. Exterior insulation and finish systems.
 - f. Stucco.
 - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
 - 4. Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:

- a. Metal.
- b. Glass.
- c. Porcelain enamel.
- d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.

- B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.
- C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

- A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.
- C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
 - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
 - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
 - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:
 - 1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
 - 2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
 - 3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.
 - 1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
 - 2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
 - 3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.

4. Provide flush joint profile where indicated per Figure 8B in ASTM C 1193.
5. Provide recessed joint configuration of recess depth and at locations indicated per Figure 8C in ASTM C 1193.
 - a. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.5 PROTECTION

- A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 08 52 13

ALUMINUM-CLAD WOOD FIXED CASEMENT WINDOWS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Aluminum-clad wood casement windows.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 07270 (07 27 00) - Air Barriers: Water-resistant barrier.
- B. Section 07920 (07 92 00) - Joint Sealants: Sealants and caulking.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA):
 - 1. AAMA 502 - Voluntary Specification for Field Testing of Windows and Sliding Doors.
 - 2. AAMA 2604 - Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Pigmented Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels.
 - 3. AAMA 2605 - Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for Superior Performing Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels.
 - 4. AAMA 612 Voluntary Specification, Performance Requirements, and Test Procedures for Combined Coatings of Anodic Oxide and Transparent Organic Coatings on Architectural Aluminum.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
 - 1. ASTM B 117 - Operating Salt Spray (Fog) Apparatus.
 - 2. ASTM C 1036 - Flat Glass.
 - 3. ASTM C 1048 - Heat-Treated Flat Glass – Kind HS, Kind FT Coated and Uncoated Glass.
 - 4. ASTM D 1149 - Rubber Deterioration – Surface Ozone Cracking in a Chamber.
 - 5. ASTM D 2803 - Filiform Corrosion Resistance of Organic Coatings on Metal.
 - 6. ASTM D 3656 - Insect Screening and Louver Cloth Woven from Vinyl-Coated Glass Yarns.
 - 7. ASTM D 4060 - Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings by the Taber Abraser.
 - 8. ASTM E 283 - Rate of Air Leakage Through Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors Under Specified Pressure Difference Across the Specimen.
 - 9. ASTM E 330 - Structural Performance of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.
 - 10. ASTM E 547 - Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Curtain Walls and Doors by Cyclic Static Air Pressure Differential.
 - 11. ASTM E 1105 – Standard Test Method for Field Determination of Water Penetration of Exterior Windows, Doors, Skylights and Curtain Walls by Uniform Static Air Pressure Difference.
 - 12. ASTM G 85 - Modified Salt Spray (Fog) Testing.
- C. Screen Manufacturers Association (SMA):
 - 1. SMA 1201 - Specifications for Insect Screens for Windows, Sliding Doors and Swinging Doors.
- D. Window and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA):
 - 1. AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 – North American Fenestration Standard/Specification for windows, doors and skylights

2. WDMA I.S.4 - Industry Specification for Preservative Treatment for Millwork.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Windows shall be Hallmark certified to a rating of CW-PG 45 specifications in accordance with ANSI/AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/A440-08 or ANSI/AAMA/WDMA 101/I.S.2/A440-11.
- B. Window Unit Air Leakage, ASTM E 283, 1.57 psf (25 mph): 0.05 cfm per square foot of frame or less.
- C. Window Unit Water Penetration: No water penetration through window unit when tested in accordance with ASTM E 547, under static pressure of 7.5 psf (52 mph) after 4 cycles of 5 minutes each, with water being applied at a rate of 5 gallons per hour per square foot.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

- A. Comply with Division 1 requirements.
- B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data, including installation instructions.
- C. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's standard warranty.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Delivery: Deliver materials to site undamaged in manufacturer's or sales branch's original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying manufacturer and product name. Include installation instructions.
- B. Storage: Store materials in an upright position, off ground, under cover, and protected from weather, direct sunlight, and construction activities.
- C. Handling: Protect materials and finish during handling and installation to prevent damage.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

- A. Pella Corporation, 102 Main Street, Pella, Iowa 50219. Distributed by Gunton Corporation; 108 Brooke rd. Pottstown, Pa 19464. (877)260-0557 Website www.pellaADM.com.
- B. Owner approved equal.

2.2 ALUMINUM-CLAD WOOD [CASEMENT] [AND] [AWNING] WINDOWS

- A. Aluminum-Clad Wood Casement: Pella® Reserve™ factory-assembled aluminum-clad wood windows with fixed unit.
- B. Frame:
 - 1. Select woods, water-repellent, preservative-treated with EnduraGuard® in accordance with WDMA I.S.-4. EnduraGuard includes water-repellency, three active fungicides and an insecticide applied to the frame.
 - 2. Interior Exposed Surfaces: Clear Pine with no visible fastener holes.
 - 3. Exterior Surfaces: Clad with extruded aluminum.
 - 4. Overall Frame Depth: 5 inches (127 mm).
- C. Sash:

1. Select woods, water-repellent, preservative-treated with EnduraGuard in accordance with WDMA I.S.-4. EnduraGuard includes water-repellency, three active fungicides and an insecticide applied to the sash.
2. Interior Exposed Surfaces: Clear Pine with no visible fastener holes.
3. Exterior Surfaces: Clad with extruded aluminum butt-jointed at all corners of the sash with through-stile construction.
4. Sash Profile: Exterior profile is ogee interior profile is ogee.
5. Corners: Mortised and tenoned, glued and secured with metal fasteners.
6. Sash Thickness: 1-13/16 inches (46 mm).
7. Sash Face to Glass Reveal: 0.63 inches (16 mm) to reflect historic window proportions.

D. Weather Stripping:

1. Dual weather stripping.
2. Continuous, flexible, Santoprene material in dual-durometer design.
3. Units shall have welded corners, compressed between frame and sash for positive seal on all 4 sides.
4. Secondary PVC leaf-type weather strip between sash and frame for positive seals on all 4 sides.

2.3 GLAZING

A. Glazing:

1. Float Glass: ASTM C 1036, Quality 1.
2. Type: Silicone-glazed 11/16-inch dual-seal, annealed insulating glass, multi-layer Low-E coated with argon.
3. Integral Light Technology Glazing and Grilles:
 - a. Insulating glass contains non-glare spacer between the panes of glass.
 - b. Grid: Adhered to glass on double pane and a metal spacer on triple pane.
 - c. Room Side Grilles: 7/8" wide ogee profile that are solid Clear Pine.
 - d. Exterior Grilles: Extruded 7/8" ogee profile. Dimension to match room side grilles.
 - e. Bars shall be adhered to both sides of insulating glass with VHB acrylic adhesive tape and aligned with non-glare grid.
 - f. Grille edge to glass Reveal: 0.63 inches (16 mm) to reflect historic window proportions.
 - g. Finish: Finish color matches interior and exterior finish colors.

2.4 TOLERANCES

A. Windows shall accommodate the following opening tolerances:

1. Vertical Dimensions Between High and Low Points: Plus 1/4 inch, minus 0 inch.
2. Width Dimensions: Plus 1/4 inch, minus 0 inch.
3. Building Columns or Masonry Openings: Plus or minus 1/4 inch from plumb.

2.5 FINISH

A. Exterior Finish System: Pella EnduraClad.

1. Exterior aluminum surfaces shall be finished with the following multi-stage system:
 - a. Clean and etch aluminum surface of oxides.
 - b. Pre-treat with conversion coating.
 - c. Top coat with baked-on polyester enamel.
2. Color: White
3. Performance Requirements: Exterior aluminum finishes shall meet or exceed all performance requirements of AAMA 2604 and the following performance requirements of AAMA 2605:
 - a. Dry Film Hardness: Eagle Turquoise Pencil, H minimum.
 - b. Film Adhesion: 1 mm crosshatch, dry, wet, boiling water.

- c. Impact Resistance: 1/10-inch distortion, no film removal.
- d. Chemical Resistance: 10 percent Muriatic acid, 15 minutes. Mortar pat test, 24 hours.
- e. Detergent Resistance: 3 percent at 100 degrees F, 72 hours.
- f. Corrosion Resistance: ASTM G85-A5, 2000 hours. Humidity, 3,000 hours. Salt spray exceeds 3,000 hours.

C. Interior Finish: Factory finished stain. Color: Provincial Stain

2.6 INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

- A. Flashing/Sealant Tape: Pella SmartFlash or equal.
 - 1. Aluminum-foil-backed butyl window and door flashing tape.
 - 2. Maximum Total Thickness: 0.013 inch.
 - 3. UV resistant.
 - 4. Verify sealant compatibility with sealant manufacturer.
- B. Interior Insulating-Foam Sealant: Low-expansion, low-pressure polyurethane insulating window and door foam sealant.
- C. Exterior Perimeter Sealant: "Pella Window and Door Installation Sealant" or equivalent high quality, multi-purpose sealant as specified in the joints sealant section.

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Factory Testing: Factory test individual standard operable windows for air infiltration in accordance with ASTM E 283, to ensure compliance with this specification.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine areas to receive windows. Notify Architect of conditions that would adversely affect installation or subsequent use. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install windows in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and approved shop drawings.
- B. Install windows to be weather-tight.
- C. Maintain alignment with adjacent work.
- D. Secure assembly to framed openings, plumb and square, without distortion.
- E. Integrate window system installation with exterior water-resistant barrier using flashing/sealant tape. Apply and integrate flashing/sealant tape with water-resistant barrier using watershed principles in accordance with window manufacturer's instructions.
- F. Place interior seal around window perimeter to maintain continuity of building thermal and air barrier using [backer rod and sealant] [insulating-foam sealant].
- G. Seal window to exterior wall cladding with sealant and related backing materials at perimeter of assembly.
- H. Leave windows closed and locked.

3.3 CLEANING

- A. Clean window frames and glass in accordance with Division 1 requirements.
- B. Do not use harsh cleaning materials or methods that would damage finish.
- C. Remove labels and visible markings.

3.4 PROTECTION

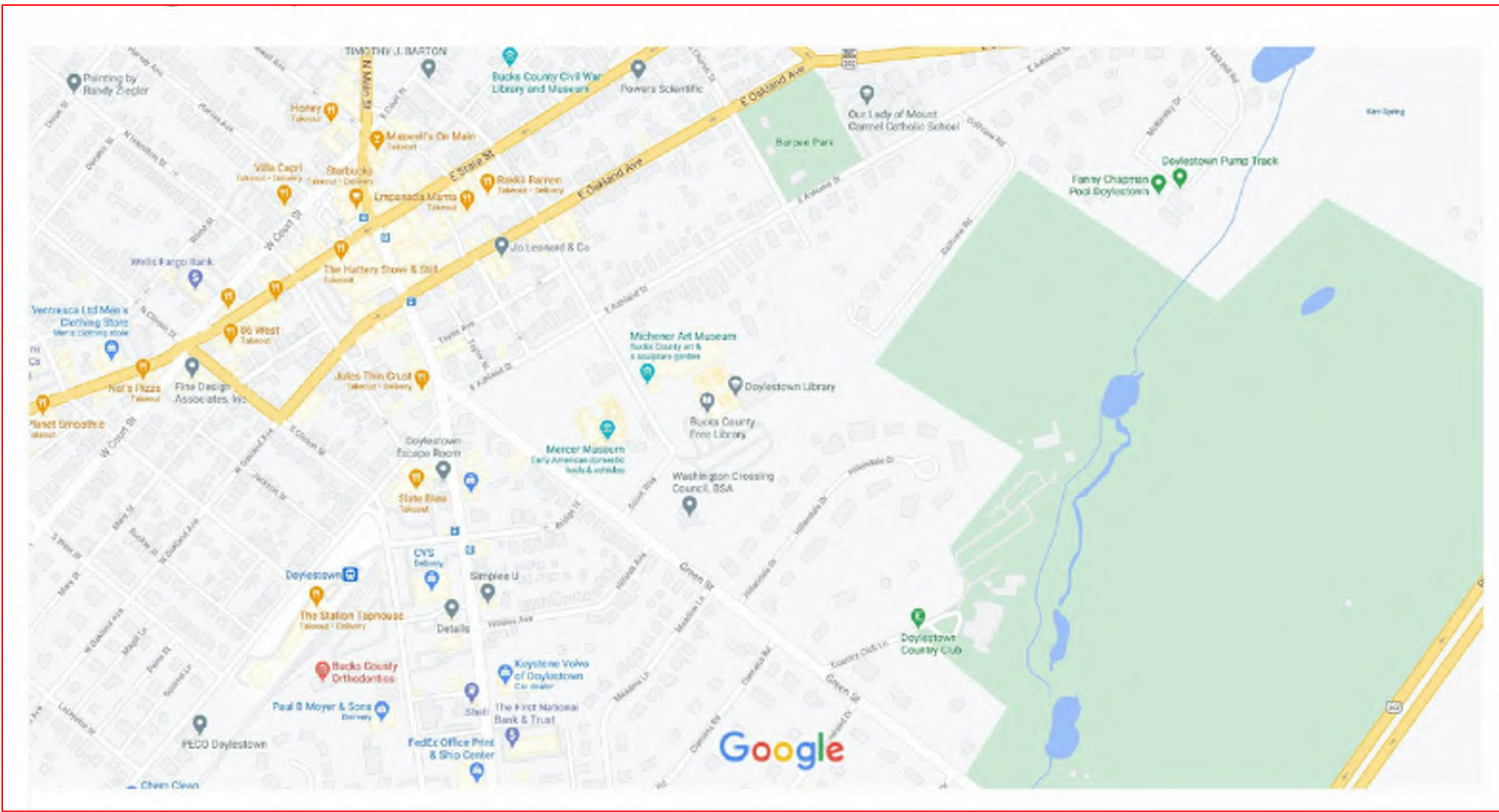
- A. Protect installed windows to ensure that, except for normal weathering, windows will be without damage or deterioration at time of substantial completion.

END OF SECTION

BUCKS COUNTY FREE LIBRARY QUAKERTOWN BRANCH SLOPED ROOF REPLACEMENT 2025

for the

COUNTY OF BUCKS
55 EAST COURT STREET
DOYLESTOWN, PA 18901



SITE PLAN



AERIAL VIEW

- DRAWING INDEX

- GOO1 - COVER SHEET
- A101 - ROOF PLAN DEMO
- A102 - ROOF PLAN KEY
- A501 - DETAILS

- General Notes

- A. All contractors are required to verify all dimensions and conditions in the field prior to bidding and commencing work.
- B. The construction drawings shall be used in conjunction with the specifications. The contractor shall verify the requirements of other trades as needed.
- C. The contractor shall be responsible for complying with all safety precautions and regulations during the work. The consultant will not advise on nor issue direction as to safety precautions and programs.
- D. The construction drawings herein represent the finished structure. The contractor shall provide all temporary guying and bracing required to erect and hold the structure in proper alignment until all required work and connections have been completed. The investigation, design, safety, adequacy and inspection of erection bracing, shoring, temporary supports, etc. is the sole responsibility of the contractor.
- E. The consultant shall not be responsible for the methods, techniques and sequences of procedures to perform the work. The supervision of the work is the sole responsibility of the contractor.
- F. Drawings indicate general and typical details of construction. Where conditions are not specifically shown, similar details of construction shall be used, subject to approval by the architect.
- G. All systems which are to be composed of components to be field erected shall be supervised by the supplier during manufacturing, delivery, handling, storage and erections in accordance with the supplier's instructions and requirements.
- H. All ASTM and other references are per the latest editions of these standards, unless otherwise noted.
- I. Unless otherwise indicated, all items noted to be demolished shall become the contractor's property and be removed from the site.
- J. Contractors shall visit the site prior to bid to ascertain conditions which may adversely affect the work or cost thereof.
- K. Any discrepancies on the drawings noted by the contractor shall be brought to the attention of the Owners Procurement Office prior to bid submission.
- L. All drawings, specifications and other documents prepared by the Consultant for this Project are instruments of the Consultant's service for use solely with respect to this Project, and the Consultant shall be deemed the author of these documents and shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including copyright. The Owner shall be permitted to retain copies, including reproducible copies, of the Consultant's Drawings, Specifications, and other documents for information and reference in connection with the Owner's use and occupancy of the Project. The Consultant's Drawings, Specifications, or other documents shall not be used by the Owner or others on other projects, for additional to this Project or for completion to this Project by others, except by agreement in writing with appropriate compensation to the Consultant.

Note: It shall be the responsibility of the Owner to ensure the structural integrity of the building and its entire structure is sound and has the capability to withstand and accept the work associated with these drawings. RSI shall in no way accept the responsibility for the condition of the building's existing structural components and their conditions as of the drawing dates or at any point in the future.

Roofing Resources, Inc.
(610) 558-4000
www.ramr.com

PROFESSIONAL ROOFING SPECIALISTS

Revisions / Submissions

Date

No.

Date 05-01-2025

Revision

Project ID

Drawing Code

CAD File Name

Plot Date 05-01-2025

Project Manager

WFL

Design Firm

Roofing Resources, Inc.

423 MCFARLAN ROAD

SUITE #100

KENNETT SQUARE, PA 19348

Consultant

Project Title

BUCKS COUNTY FREE LIBRARY

QUAKERTOWN BRANCH

SLOPED ROOF REPLACEMENT 2023

Drawing Title

COVER SHEET

Scale

AS NOTED

Drawing No.

GOO1

3

M

L

K

J

H

G

F

E

D

C

B

A

1

2

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

ROOF PLAN

Scale
-3/32"= 1'



1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

- Vent
- Capped Curb
- Skylight
- Vent
- Drain
- Stacks
- Pitch Pockets
- Insulation Breather
- Thru-Wall Scupper
- Chimney
- Hot Stack
- Ladder
- Walk Pad Layout
- Cricket
- Roof Area
- Roof Elevation

PLEASE NOTE THAT KEY SYMBOLS MAY NOT BE APPLICABLE TO ALL ROOF PLANS AND DRAWINGS

- Notes

1. Remove all snow guards.
2. Remove all Dryvit from Cupola.
3. Remove all windows from Cupola.
4. Remove water damaged plywood deck.
5. Remove entire asphalt shingle roof.

- General Notes

- A. All contractors are required to verify all dimensions and conditions in the field prior to bidding and commencing work.
- B. Existing projections and equipment indicated are approximate and are indicated for the contractors general information only. It is the contractors responsibility to determine existing projections and equipment on roof areas for purposes of bidding and construction.
- C. Contractor shall verify that all roof drainage systems are free of debris and flow properly. If they do not it shall be the contractor's responsibility, to see that they do. This shall include, but may not be limited to, drain lines, downspouts, and underground systems.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible to furnish materials and labor to raise any curbs to meet the minimum 8" flashing height.
- E. All metal flashings, scuppers, copings, and etc. are to be manufactured or fabricated in accordance to SMACNA specifications.

Consultant
It shall be the responsibility of the Owner to ensure the structural integrity of the building and its entire structure is sound and has the capability to withstand and accept the work associated with these drawings. RRI shall in no way accept the responsibility for the condition of the building's existing structural components and their conditions as of the drawing dates or at any point in the future.

Roofing Resources, Inc.
www.teamrri.com
(610) 558-4000

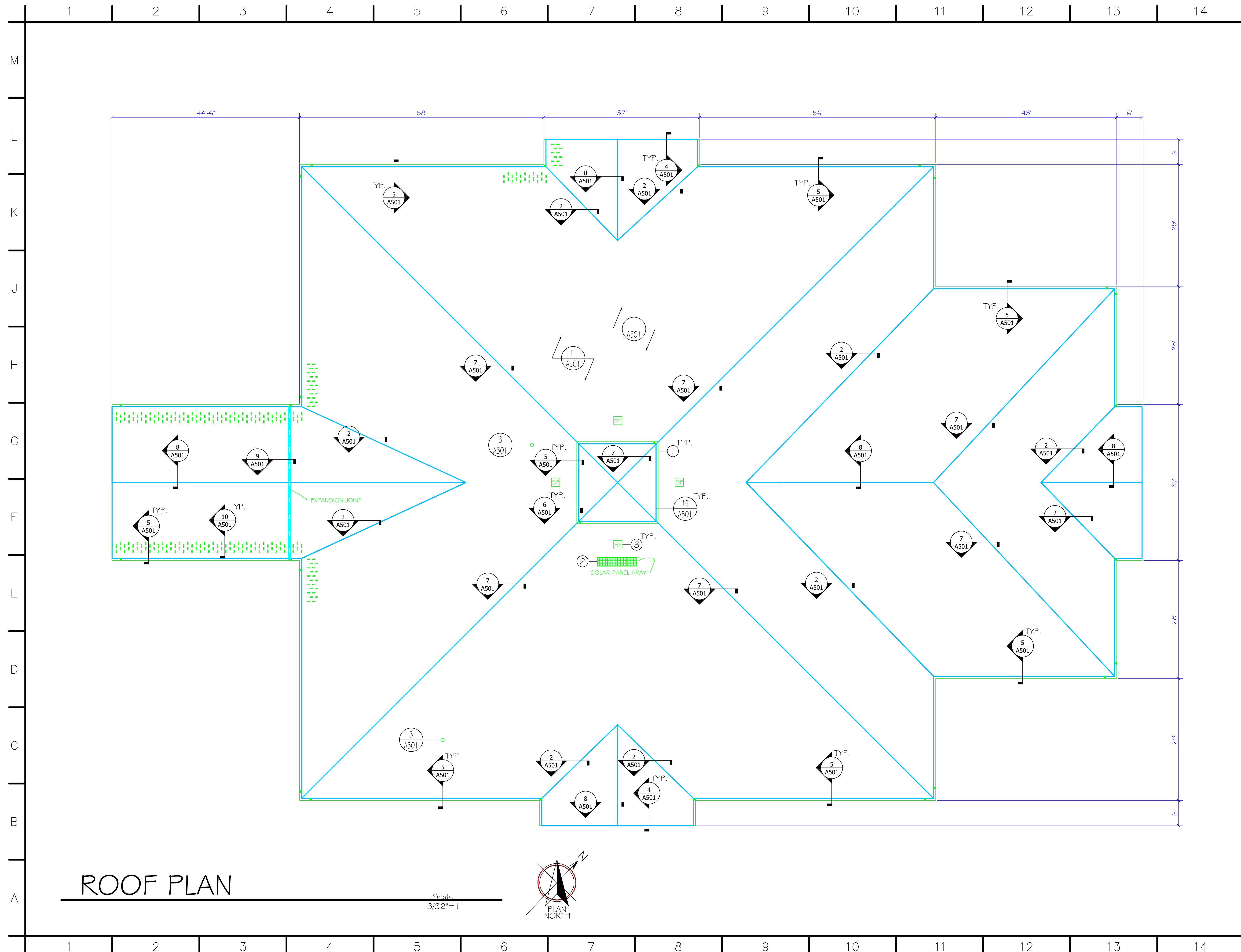
PROFESSIONAL ROOFING SPECIALISTS

Designed By	WPJ	Date	05-01-2025
Drawn By	WPJ	Revision	
Checked By	LEH	Project ID	
Reviewed By	LEH	Drawing Code	
Submitted By	WPJ	Cal File Name	
Project Manager	WPJ	Plot Date	05-01-2025

Design Firm	Roofing Resources, Inc.
Project Title	BUCKS COUNTY FREE LIBRARY QUAKERTOWN BRANCH SLOPED ROOF REPLACEMENT
Scale	AS NOTED
Drawing No.	A101

Consultant	Roofing Resources, Inc.
Project Title	BUCKS COUNTY FREE LIBRARY QUAKERTOWN BRANCH SLOPED ROOF REPLACEMENT
Scale	AS NOTED
Drawing No.	A101

Design Firm	Roofing Resources, Inc.
Project Title	BUCKS COUNTY FREE LIBRARY QUAKERTOWN BRANCH SLOPED ROOF REPLACEMENT
Scale	AS NOTED
Drawing No.	A101

[illegible]

